
Programmer's Manual

HP 6890 Series
Gas Chromatograph and
Automatic Liquid Sampler

All Rights Reserved.
Reproduction, adaptation, or
translation without permission
is prohibited, except as
allowed under the copyright
laws.

HP part number
G1530-90360

First Edition, Jan 1995
Second Edition, July 1995

Printed in USA

Warranty

The information contained in
this document is subject to
change without notice.

Hewlett-Packard makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

Hewlett-Packard shall not be
liable for errors contained
herein or for incidental or
consequential damages in
connection with the
furnishing, performance, or
use of this material.

Safety Information

The HP 6890 Gas
Chromatograph meets the
following IEC (International
Electrotechnical Commission)
classifications: Safety Class 1,
Transient Overvoltage
Category II, and Pollution
Degree 2.

This unit has been designed
and tested in accordance with
recognized safety standards
and designed for use indoors.
If the instrument is used in a
manner not specified by the
manufacturer, the protection
provided by the instrument
may be impaired. Whenever the
safety protection of the
HP 6890 has been
compromised, disconnect the
unit from all power sources
and secure the unit against
unintended operation.

Refer servicing to qualified
service personnel. Substituting
parts or performing any
unauthorized modification to
the instrument may result in a
safety hazard. Disconnect the
AC power cord before
removing covers. The
customer should not attempt
to replace the battery or fuses
in this instrument. The battery
contained in this instrument is
recyclable.

Safety Symbols

Warnings in the manual or on
the instrument must be
observed during all phases of
operation, service, and repair
of this instrument. Failure to
comply with these precautions
violates safety standards of
design and the intended use of
the instrument.

Hewlett-Packard Company
assumes no liability for the
customer's failure to comply
with these requirements.

WARNING

A warning calls attention to a
condition or possible situation
that could cause injury to the
user.

CAUTION

A caution calls attention to a
condition or possible situation
that could damage or destroy
the product or the user's
work.



Caution. Refer to
accompanying
documents.



Indicates a hot
surface.



Indicates hazardous
voltages.



Indicates earth
(ground) terminal.



Indicates radio-
activity hazard.



Indicates explosion
hazard.

Important User Information for In Vitro Diagnostic Applications

This is a multipurpose
product that may be used for
qualitative or quantitative
analyses in many applications.
If used in conjunction with
proven procedures
(methodology) by qualified
operator, one of these
applications may be In Vitro
Diagnostic Procedures.

Generalized instrument
performance characteristics
and instructions are included
in this manual. Specific In
Vitro Diagnostic procedures
and methodology remain the
choice and the responsibility
of the user, and are not
included.

Sound Emission Certification for Federal Republic of Germany

Sound pressure L_p
< 65 dB(A)

During normal operation

At the operator position

According to ISO 7779
(Type Test)

When operating the HP 6890
with cryo valve option, the
sound pressure 74.6 dB(A)
during cryo valve operation
for short burst pulses.

Schallemission

Schalldruckpegel L_P
< 65 dB(A)

Am Arbeitsplatz

Normaler Betrieb

Nach DIN 45635 T. 19
(Typprüfung)

Bei Betrieb des HP 6890 mit
Cryo Ventil Option treten
beim Oeffnen des Ventils
impulsfoermig Schalldrucke
L_p bis ca. 74.6 dB(A) auf.

Contents

Abbreviations: A[12]ssST = A1ssST and A2ssST
 A[3- 5]ccCF = A3ccCF and A4ccCF and A5ccCF

| Chapter 1. Introduction to the HP 6890 Command Set | |
|--|---|
| General Information | 2 |
| Conversion Factors | 4 |
| Characters Used in Message Header | 7 |
| Functional Area (used for destination and source locations within the HP 6890) | 7 |
| Type Of Parameters (used in opcode) | 8 |
| Inlet Types | 8 |
| Detector Types | 8 |
| Attributes | 9 |
| Parameter Values (used in parameters) | 9 |
| Command Abbreviations | 9 |

| Chapter 2. Auxiliary Commands | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| A[12]ssST | Thermal Zone AUX Status |
| A[12]ssTI | Set Aux Temperature Immediate |
| A[12]ssTP | Thermal Aux Type |
| A[12]ssTR | AUX Temperature Ramp |
| A[12]ssTZ | Set AUX Thermal Zone ON/OFF |
| A[3- 5]ssCF | Aux Configuration |
| A[3- 5]ssNZ | Set AUX Pneumatic Zone ON/OFF |
| A[3- 5]ssPI | Set Aux Pressure Immediate |
| A[3- 5]ssPR | Aux Pressure Ramp |
| A[3- 5]ssPV | Calibrate Aux Pressure |
| A[3- 5]ssPZ | Calibrate Aux Zero Pressure |
| A[3- 5]ssST | Aux Pressure Status |
| AXssLS | Aux Calibration Status |
| AXssLX | Change Aux Calibration Status |

| Chapter 3. Data Communications Commands | |
|--|----|
| Handling Methods | 28 |
| Pass-Through Commands | 31 |
| CCssC[12] Single Column Comp Configure | 33 |
| CCss[AMB]C Check Sampler/GC/Sampler + GC Method | 35 |
| CCss[AMB]D Upload/Download Unformatted Sampler/GC/Sampler + GC Method | 35 |
| CCss[AMB]I Install Sampler/GC/Sampler + GC Method | 39 |
| CCss[AMB]W Sampler/GC/Sampler + GC Method Warnings | 40 |
| CCss[AMS]F Upload Formatted Sampler/GC/Sequence Parameter Listing | 44 |
| CCssCH Configure Host Serial Port | 45 |
| CCssCR Single Column Comp Start Run | 47 |
| CCssCS Single Column Comp Status | 48 |
| CCssER Read Error Log For Host Commands | 50 |
| CCssID Firmware Identify | 51 |
| CCssIW Workfile Identify | 52 |
| CCssMX Set Method Setpoints to Defaults | 53 |
| CCssPC Close Pass-Through Path to Sampler Port | 54 |
| CCssPL List Pass-Through Paths | 55 |
| CCssPM Read Parameter Modified Flags | 56 |
| CCssPO Open Pass-Through Path to Sampler Port | 57 |
| CCssRS Global Reset | 58 |
| CCssSC Check Sequence | 60 |
| CCssSI Install Sequence | 61 |
| CCssSL Download/Upload Sequence | 62 |

| Chapter 4. Column Commands | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----|
| C[12]ssCC | Calibrate a column | 66 |
| C[12]ssCF | Column Configuration | 67 |
| C[12]ssFI | Set Column Flow Immediate | 69 |
| C[12]ssIC | Install(ed) Column | 70 |
| C[12]ssNR | Column Pneumatics Ramp | 72 |
| C[12]ssPI | Set Column Pressure Immediate | 75 |
| C[12]ssPW | Column Expected Minimum Peak Width | 76 |
| C[12]ssVI | Set Column Velocity Immediate | 77 |

| Chapter 5. Detector Commands | |
|--|-----|
| Detector Pneumatic/Electronic Setpoints | 80 |
| Detector Calibration | 80 |
| D[FB]ssAI Analog Input Board Electronic Setpoints | 81 |
| D[FB]ssAO Adjust Offset | 82 |
| D[FB]ssCF Detector Configuration | 83 |
| D[FB]ssDA Detector DAC Setpoints | 84 |
| D[FB]ssEC Electron Capture Electronic Setpoints | 85 |
| D[FB]ssFI Flame Ionization Electronic Setpoints | 86 |
| D[FB]ssFP Flame Photometric Detector Electronic Setpoints | 87 |
| D[FB]ssLF Calibrate Detector Fuel Flow | 88 |
| D[FB]ssLM Calibrate Detector Makeup Flow | 89 |
| D[FB]ssLS Detector Calibration Status | 90 |
| D[FB]ssLU Calibrate Detector Util Flow | 91 |
| D[FB]ssLX Change Det Calibration Status | 92 |
| D[FB]ssMF Detector Maximum Gas Flow Rates | 93 |
| D[FB]ssNE Electron Capture Pneumatic Setpoints | 94 |
| D[FB]ssNF Flame Photometric Pneumatic Setpoints | 96 |
| D[FB]ssNI Flame Ionization Pneumatic Setpoints | 98 |
| D[FB]ssNN Nitrogen/Phosphorus Pneumatic Setpoints | 100 |
| D[FB]ssNP Nitrogen/Phosphorus Electronic Setpoints | 102 |
| D[FB]ssNT Thermal Conductivity Pneumatic Setpoints | 103 |
| D[FB]ssNZ Set Detector Pneumatic Channels On/Off | 105 |
| D[FB]ssST Detector Status | 106 |
| D[FB]ssTC Thermal Conductivity Electronic Setpoints | 108 |
| D[FB]ssTI Set Detector Temp Immediate | 109 |
| D[FB]ssTR Detector Temperature Ramp | 110 |
| D[FB]ssTZ Detector Thermal Zone ON/OFF | 111 |
| D[FB]ssZF Calibrate Detector Fuel Flow Zero | 112 |
| D[FB]ssZM Calibrate Detector Makeup Flow Zero | 113 |
| D[FB]ssZU Calibrate Detector Util Flow Zero | 114 |

| Chapter 6. Display Commands | | |
|------------------------------------|---|-----|
| Display Buffers | | 116 |
| GCssD[1- 4] | Read/Write Display | 117 |
| GCssDH | Display Host Display Buffer | 119 |
| GCssDI | Get Indicator Status | 120 |
| GCssDL | Restore Display To Local Display Buffer | 121 |
| GCssDR | Control REMOTE LED of the Display | 122 |

| Chapter 7. Keyboard Commands | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|
| GCssB[0- 3] | Read/Write Mailbox | 124 |
| GCssCD | Clock Table Delete | 125 |
| GCssCF | Report Configuration | 126 |
| GCssCR | Clock Table Read | 131 |
| GCssCT | Add or Read Clock Table Entry | 132 |
| GCssHR | Host Readiness | 134 |
| GCssKB | Read Keycode Buffer | 135 |
| GCssKC | Configure Keyboard | 137 |
| GCssKP | Keycode Programming | 140 |
| GCssPO | Post Run Setpoints | 142 |
| GCssPR | Prep Run | 143 |
| GCssPU | Set Pressure Units | 144 |
| GCssRD | Run Table Delete | 145 |
| GCssRI | Run State and Time Information | 146 |
| GCssRL | Get GC Run Log Entry | 148 |
| GCssRR | Run Table Read | 174 |
| GCssRT | Add Run Table Entry | 175 |
| GCssRY | GC Readiness | 177 |
| GCssSA | GC Setpoints and Actuals | 179 |
| GCssSI | Get Sample Info | 182 |
| GCssSP | Stop Run | 183 |
| GCssSR | Start Request | 184 |
| GCssST | Get Status Info | 185 |
| GCssTM | Set and Retrieve Time and Date | 196 |

| Chapter 8. Inlet Commands | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-----|
| Inlet Pneumatics Setpoints | 198 | |
| Inlet Calibration | 198 | |
| I[FB]ssAC | Inlet Calibration - Enable Flow Sensor Auto Zero | 199 |
| I[FB]ssCF | Inlet Configuration | 200 |
| I[FB]ssCP | Cool On Column Inlet Pneumatics Setpoints | 201 |
| I[FB]ssFI | Set Inlet Flow Immediate | 202 |
| I[FB]ssLF | Calibrate Inlet Flow | 203 |
| I[FB]ssLP | Calibrate Inlet Pressure | 204 |
| I[FB]ssLS | Inlet Calibration Status | 205 |
| I[FB]ssLX | Change Inlet Calibration Status | 206 |
| I[FB]ssMS | Manual Split/Splitless Inlet Setpoints | 207 |
| I[FB]ssNZ | Inlet Pneumatics ON/OFF | 208 |
| I[FB]ssPI | Set Inlet Pressure Immediate | 209 |
| I[FB]ssPP | Purged Packed Inlet Pneumatics Setpoints | 210 |
| I[FB]ssRC | Inlet Purge Regulator Terms | 212 |
| I[FB]ssSP | Split/Splitless Inlet Pneumatics Setpoints | 213 |
| I[FB]ssST | Inlet Status | 219 |
| I[FB]ssTI | Set Inlet Temp Immediate | 221 |
| I[FB]ssTP | Inlet Type | 222 |
| I[FB]ssTR | Inlet Temperature Ramp | 223 |
| I[FB]ssTZ | Inlet Thermal Zone ON/OFF | 224 |
| I[FB]ssVP | PTV Inlet Pneumatics Setpoints | 225 |
| I[FB]ssZF | Inlet Calibration - Set Zero Flow Now | 226 |
| I[FB]ssZP | Inlet Calibration - Set Zero Pressure Now | 227 |
| I[FB]ssZS | Inlet Calibration- Flow Zero Status | 228 |

| Chapter 9. Oven Commands | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-----|
| OVssCF | Oven Configuration | 230 |
| OVssCL | Oven Calibration | 231 |
| OVssCR | Cryo Setpoints | 232 |
| OVssLS | Oven Calibration Status | 233 |
| OVssSP | Oven Miscellaneous Setpoints | 234 |
| OVssST | Oven Status | 235 |
| OVssTI | Set Oven Temp Immediate | 237 |
| OVssTP | Set Oven Type | 238 |
| OVssTR | Set Oven Temperature Ramp | 239 |
| OVssTZ | Set Oven Thermal Zone ON/OFF | 240 |

| Chapter 10. Signal Path Commands | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----|
| S[12]ssCA | Configure Analog Signal Path | 242 |
| S[12]ssCD | Configure Digital Signal Path | 244 |
| S[12]ssCS | Configure Signal Path | 246 |
| S[12]ssRD | Read Signal Data | 253 |
| S[12]ssRS | Reset Signal | 259 |
| S[12]ssSF | Report Signal Scaling Information | 260 |
| S[12]ssSP | Stop Data Acquisition | 261 |
| S[12]ssSR | Start Data Acquisition | 262 |
| S[12]ssST | Query Signal Status | 263 |
| S[12]ssZA | Zero Analog Output | 264 |
| SSssDT | Digital Signal Path Test Mode | 265 |
| SSssRS | Reset Signal | 267 |
| SSssSP | Stop Data Acquisition | 268 |
| SSssSR | Start Data Acquisition | 269 |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|
| Chapter 11. Valve Commands | | |
| Valves | | 272 |
| V[1- 8]ssCF | Valve Configuration | 273 |
| V[1- 8]ssGS | Gas Sampling Valve Setpoints | 275 |
| V[1- 8]ssMP | Multiposition Valve Setpoints | 276 |
| V[1- 8]ssSW | Switching or Other Valve Setpoints | 277 |
| VXssGA | Abort GSV Injection | 278 |
| VXssGI | Start GSV Injection | 279 |
| VXssST | Valve Status | 281 |

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----|
| Chapter 12. INET Mode Commands | | |
| GCssIN | INET Initialize | 284 |
| GCssRN | Set Run State | 285 |
| GCssSQ | Do Sequence Step | 287 |
| GCssSS | Get Sequence Status | 289 |
| MVssEN | Normal End Of Run Indication | 291 |
| MVssKC | Start Column Compensation Key Pressed | 292 |
| MVssKP | Prepare Key Pressed | 293 |
| MVssKS | Stop Key Pressed | 294 |
| MVssPL | Column Compensation Has Started/Stopped | 295 |
| MVssPR | Normal End Of Post Run Indication | 296 |
| | INET Start Key Indication | 297 |
| | INET Start Run | 298 |

| Chapter 13 Workfile Configuration Commands | | |
|---|---------------------------------|-----|
| xxssCW | Report Instrument Configuration | 300 |
| A[1- 5]ssCW | Auxiliary Channel Configuration | 300 |
| V[1- 8]ssCW | Valve Configuration | 300 |
| C[12]ssCW | Column Configuration | 301 |
| D[FB]ssCW | Detector Configuration | 301 |
| I[FB]ssCW | Inlet Configuration | 301 |
| ASssCW | Sampler Configuration | 301 |
| GCssCW | MIO/EPC Configuration | 301 |
| OVssCW | Oven Configuration | 301 |
| xxssEO | Echo Command | 38 |

| Chapter 14 Automatic Liquid Sampler Commands | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Introduction | | 312 |
| Tray position notations | | 313 |
| Writing programs | | 314 |
| CONFIG | Read Configuration Strings | 319 |
| DATE | Set/Read Date/Time | 321 |
| ERROR_STR | Read Error String | 322 |
| ID | Read Application Version | 323 |
| INJ_ABORT | Stop an Injection Command | 324 |
| INJ_CONFIG | Set Injector Tower Operating Modes | 325 |
| INJ_CONT | Continue SINJECT | 327 |
| INJECT | Inject Sample in Turret | 328 |
| MIX | Mix a Sample | 330 |
| MOVE | Move a Sample Bottle | 331 |
| NAME_TABLE | Create or reposition a named location | 334 |
| READ_BCR | Read Barcode | 335 |
| RTN_ALL | Return Bottles to Tray | 341 |
| SETPTS | Send Setpoints to Controller | 342 |
| SINJECT | Inject Sample from Tray | 344 |
| | | more> |

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------|-----|
| continued | | |
| STATUS | Read System Status | 346 |
| STOP | Stop All | 347 |
| TRAY_LOC | Convert Ray Ring to Location | 349 |
| TRAY_POS | Move the Tray Arm | 350 |
| WFIL | Read Setpoints | 351 |
| ERR_LOG | Read/write the Hard Error Log | 352 |
| Appendix A. HP 6890 GC Command Set Errors | | 354 |
| Appendix B. HP 6890 Sampler Command Error Codes | | 357 |

Introduction to the HP 6890 Command Set

Revision history, general information,
parameters, etc.

General Information

This document describes the commands which may be used by a host to control the 6890 over its communication port. The same command set is used for all communication links except INET. So this document is valid for the built in HPIB, and host serial port, plus any supported MIO card (such as LAN) except INET.

The basic format of an instruction is:

<DL><SL><OpCode><Sp><P1>,<P2>,<P3>...

| | |
|---|--|
| <DL> – destination location, also known as <dsap> (destination service access point). | |
| <SL> – source location, also known as <ssap> (source service access point). | |
| Some valid locations in the HP 6890 are: | |
| IF, IB | front and back inlet |
| DF, DB | front and back detector |
| C1, C2 | column 1 and 2 |
| S1, S2 | signal source 1 and 2 |
| The host is free to pick its own two-character locations. | |
| <OpCode> | operation code indicates the type of command |
| <Sp> | space character |
| <P1> | first parameter |
| <P2> | second parameter |
| <P3> | third parameter |

Commands and responses begin with addressing. Two characters for destination and two characters for source location. The source location refers to where the command or response originated, and the destination location refers to the consumer of the command or response. For example, a command sent from a process (HT) on the host workstation may request the status (ST) of the front inlet (IF) by sending DFHTST. The HP 6890 would execute the command and return the status:

HTIFST 0,0,50,24,28,15694,4,656480,320

Notice that the source and destination locations have changed.

The HP 6890 GC Command Set

The OpCode may be any length between 2 and 8 characters and must be followed by a space. All HP 6890 commands use two characters for the OpCode. Parameters may be alpha character keywords or signed decimal numbers. Parameters are separated by commas. Nonprintable characters are stripped from the beginning and end of the message to remove any link-related read sequence or terminating sequence. White space will be allowed. The general format of a command is:

```
<NP><DL><WS><SL><WS><OpCode><Sp><WS><P1><WS>,<WS><P2><WS>,<WS><P3>...<NP>
```

<NP> = nonprintable characters (outside ASCII range 0x21 to 0x7E)

<WS> = white space characters (space or tab)

If the workstation wants to change certain parameters of a command without affecting others, it may omit the parameters that are not changing. Commas must still be present to indicate parameter position. In other words, if a parameter is missing that parameter is unchanged.

Any parameter returning a bit field will always be formatted with lowest significant bits to the right- bit32, . . . bit2, bit1, bit0.

Parameters of the same type will be specified in one set of units and significance. For example, temperature will always be specified in degree Celsius. If a parameter is sent to the GC with more significance, the value will be accepted but it will be truncated (225, 225.01, 225.999 will all be interpreted as 225C.) The next table gives the units and number of significant digits used by the HP 6890 for each parameter type.

The HP 6890 GC Command Set

| Parameter Type | Unit | Decimal Significance |
|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Temperature | deg celsius | XXX |
| Time | minutes | XXXX.XX |
| Flow | $\mu\text{l}/\text{min}$ | XXXXXXXX |
| Pressure | dynes/cm ² | XXXXXXXX |
| Velocity | cm/sec | XXXX.X |
| Rate | unit/min | XXX.XX |
| Peak Width | mm | XXX.XXX |
| Film Thickness | Ångstroms | XXXX |
| Col Diam | microns | XXX.XX |
| Col Length | centimeters | XXXXX |
| Split Ratio | unitless | XXXX.XXXX |
| Clock Time | HHMMSS | XXXXXX |
| Date | DDMMYY | XXXXXX |
| Calib Time | seconds since 1980 | XXXXXXXXXXXX |

CONVERSION FACTORS:

$$1 \text{ psi} = 68947.57 \text{ dyne/cm}^2$$

$$1 \text{ kPa} = 10^4 \text{ dyne/cm}^2$$

$$1 \text{ bar} = 10^6 \text{ dyne/cm}^2$$

The maximum input message size for the HP 6890 is 512 bytes and the maximum output message size is 1024 bytes.

Multiple commands may be sent together if they are separated by semicolons. The total number of bytes must be less than the maximum input message size (512 bytes). If more than one of the commands issue responses, the responses will be returned as separate responses.

Because of interactions between commands, if multiple changes are made to the GC, they should be made in this order:

1. Column configuration commands
2. Inlet configuration commands
3. Detector configuration commands
4. Auxiliary configuration commands
5. Other configuration commands
6. Oven setpoint commands
7. Inlet setpoint commands
8. Detector thermal commands
9. Detector pneumatic setpoint commands (e.g. DFssNI)
10. Detector pneumatic on/off command (e.g. DFssNZ)
11. Detector electronic setpoint commands (e.g. DFssFI)
12. Column setpoint commands
13. Auxiliary setpoint commands
14. Inlet pneumatic on/off command (e.g. IFssNZ)
15. Auxiliary pneumatic on/off command (e.g. A3ssNZ)
16. Other commands

An HP 6890 workfile contains setpoint information and configuration information. The workfile is made up of a series of individual setpoint commands separated by semicolons.

Commands may not be executed in the order that they are received by the GC. Commands with the same two-character location are executed in the order received, as are commands within the same group (see next page). There is no guarantee on execution order of commands from different groups. This prevents commands that take a long time to execute from blocking commands that execute briskly.

The HP 6890 GC Command Set

Command groups for the HP 6890 are:

| Group | Command(s) |
|-------|--|
| 1 | CC |
| 2 | S1 |
| 3 | S2 |
| 4 | SS |
| 5 | GC, OV, IF, IB, DF, DB, C1, C2, A1 through A5, V1 through V8 |
| 6 | AS |
| 7 | DT |

To allow an integrator to align the plots from two channels, a command is available to start data acquisition on both channels simultaneously. This eliminates the time delay uncertainty associated with starting one channel and then starting the other.

The GC has two 400,000 data buffers, one for each data channel. Data is stored in compressed format, but the degree of compression depends on the signal characteristics. Typical chromatographic data may be stored at 2 bytes per point (best case) but if the signal is making large amplitude swings it will be saved at 8 bytes per point.

This table was generated experimentally using the HP 6890 without the host removing data from the signal buffers. Two types of signal were used; one was highly compressible and the other could not be compressed. The signals were designed to provide best case and worst case conditions. Real detector signals will fall between these two extremes and, typically, nearer the compressible signal data.

| Data Rate | Compressible Signal? | Time to fill buffer | Number of points |
|-----------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 200 Hz | Yes | 16 min 40 s | 199,697 |
| 200 Hz | No | 4 min 11 s | 50,012 |
| 20 Hz | Yes | 2 hr 46 min | 199,698 |
| 20 Hz | No | 41 min 54 s | 49,999 |

Characters Used in Message Header

The following is a list of the commonly used mnemonics in the HP 6890 command set.

Functional Area (used for destination and source locations within the HP 6890):

| | |
|----|--|
| GC | general GC related parameters |
| CC | "ChemComm" commands that could be valid for any type of instrument |
| S1 | signal 1 |
| S2 | signal 2 |
| IF | front inlet |
| IB | back inlet |
| C1 | column 1 |
| C2 | column 2 |
| DF | front detector |
| DB | back detector |
| A1 | aux 1 |
| A2 | aux 2 |
| A3 | aux 3 |
| A4 | aux 4 |
| A5 | aux 5 |
| V1 | valve 1 |
| V2 | valve 2 |
| . | |
| . | |
| V8 | valve 8 |
| MV | Maverick - commands needed for INET support |

Type Of Parameters (used in opcode):

| | | |
|----|---|--------------------------------|
| SP | P | setpoint parameter |
| AC | A | actual |
| CL | L | calibration |
| IM | I | immediate |
| ST | S | status |
| RP | R | ramp |
| ES | E | calculated estimates |
| PO | O | post run |
| CF | C | user configuration |
| TP | | setting hardware configuration |

Inlet Types:

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| S | split/splitless |
| C | cool on-column |
| P | purged packed |
| V | PTV |

Detector Types:

| | |
|---|-----|
| F | FID |
| T | TCD |
| N | NPD |
| E | ECD |
| P | FPD |

Attributes:

| | |
|---|-------------|
| T | temperature |
| N | pneumatics |
| P | pressure |
| F | flow |

Parameter Values (used in parameters):

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| - . 0, 1, 2, . . . , 9 | valid numbers |

The maximum significance is fixed for a given parameter. If more significance is given it will be truncated.

Command Abbreviations

This manual uses the following command abbreviations:

[123] – use *any one* of the characters in square brackets. Thus, A[12]xxBC stands for both A1xxBC and A2xxBC.

[3- 5] – use *any one* of the alphabetic or numeric characters in the range in the square brackets. Thus A[3- 5]xxBC stands for A3xxBC, A4xxBC, and A5xxBC.

The HP 6890 GC Command Set

The Auxiliary Commands

On/off control, temperature and pressure setpoints, calibration

A1ssST
A2ssST

Thermal Zone AUX Status

FUNCTION:

Returns the status of the thermal zone.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: A1ssST

GC RETURNS: ssA1ST <thermal_status>,<setpnt_temp>,
<act_temp>

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|--|------------------|
| <thermal_status> If any zone in the system is shut down, all zones are shut down. | |
| 0 | OK |
| 1 | thermal shutdown |
| <setpnt_temp> – current setpoint temperature | |
| <act_temp> – actual temperature | |

A1ssTI
A2ssTI

Set Aux Temperature Immediate

FUNCTION:

Sets the temperature of the aux immediately.

Outside of run: The temperature value set will affect the initial value in the workfile.

During run or post run: Changing the temperature changes the current setpoint but does not affect the initial value in the workfile. If the zone was ramping at the time the temp was changed, then the ramp will continue from the new setpoint to the final value of that ramp. This may change the run time length.

PART OF WORKFILE: May affect it.

HOST ISSUES: A1ssTI <temp>

GC RETURNS: no response change to <temp> begins

HOST ISSUES: A1ssTI ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

A1ssTP A2ssTP

Thermal Aux Type

FUNCTION:

Configures the thermal aux type.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: A1ssTP <aux_type>
GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: A1ssTP ?
GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| <aux_type> | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| 0 | valve box |
| 1 | unknown aux |
| 2 | mass selective detector |
| 3 | atomic emission detector |
| 4 | no aux |

COMMENTS:

The GC can sense if an aux is installed. If it senses that an aux is installed and it had been set to "no aux", it will be set to "valve box" if the corresponding valve(s) are installed or "unknown aux". If an aux is not present, the GC will not permit setting <aux_type> to "valve box" or "unknown aux". If an aux is present, the GC will not permit setting the <aux_type> to "no aux".

A1ssTR A2ssTR

AUX Temperature Ramp

FUNCTION:

Sets the temperature profile for a aux zone.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes - Setpoint

HOST ISSUES: A1ssTR <init_temp>,<init_time>,<rate_1>,<final_temp_1>,<final_time_1>,<rate_2>,<final_temp_2>,<final_time_2>,<rate_3>,<final_temp_3>,<final_time_3>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: A1ssTR ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| |
|---|
| <init_temp> – initial temp of a ramp or the only temp if non ramped |
| <init_time> – time at initial temperature |
| <rate_1> – rate of temperature rise |
| <final_temp_1> – final temperature reached by ramp 1 |
| <final_time_1> – time at final temperature of ramp 1 |
| etc. for rates 2 and 3 |

A1ssTZ

A2ssTZ

Set AUX Thermal Zone ON/OFF

FUNCTION:

Turns the thermal zone on or off.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: A1ssTZ <on/off>

GC RETURNS: no response oven zone turns on or off

HOST ISSUES: A1ssTZ ?

GC RETURNS: returns current setting

PARAMETER:

| <on/off> | |
|----------|-----|
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |

**A3ssCF
A4ssCF
A5ssCF**

Aux Configuration

FUNCTION:

Configures the pneumatics type of aux.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: A3ssCF <aux_gas_type>,<aux_equib_time>,
<pressure_range>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: A3ssCF ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|
| <aux_gas_type> - gas type | |
| 0 | nitrogen |
| 1 | hydrogen |
| 2 | helium |
| 3 | argon/methane |
| 4 | oxygen |
| 5 | air |
| 6 | argon |
| 7 | unknown gas |
| <aux_equib_time> - equib time | |
| <pressure_range> - range of sensor | |

A3ssNZ
A4ssNZ
A5ssNZ

Set AUX Pneumatic Zone ON/OFF

FUNCTION:

Turns the pneumatic zone on or off.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: A3ssNZ <on/off>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: A3ssNZ ?

GC RETURNS: returns current setting

PARAMETER:

| <on/off> | |
|----------|------------------------|
| 0 | set pneumatic zone off |
| 1 | set pneumatic zone on |

A3ssPI
A4ssPI
A5ssPI

Set Aux Pressure Immediate

FUNCTION:

Sets the pressure of the aux immediately.

Outside of run: The pressure value set will affect the initial value in the workfile.

During run or post run: Changing the pressure changes the current setpoint but does not affect the initial value in the workfile. If the pressure was ramping at the time the pressure was changed, then the ramp will continue from the new setpoint to the final value of that ramp.

PART OF WORKFILE: May affect it.

HOST ISSUES: A3ssPI <pressure>

GC RETURNS: no response change to <pressure> begins

HOST ISSUES: A3ssPI ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

A3ssPR
A4ssPR
A5ssPR

Aux Pressure Ramp

FUNCTION:

Sets the pressure profile for an aux.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes - setpoint

HOST ISSUES: C1ssPR <init_pressure>,<init_time>,<rate_1>,<final_pressure_1>,<final_time_1>,<rate_2>,<final_pressure_2>,<final_time_2>,<rate_3>,<final_pressure_3>,<final_time_3>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: A3ssPR ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| |
|---|
| <init_pressure> – initial pressure |
| <init_time> – time at initial pressure |
| <rate_1> – rate of pressure rise |
| <final_pressure_1> – final pressure reached by ramp 1 |
| <final_time_1> – time at final pressure of ramp 1 |
| etc. for rates 2 and 3 |

Aux Calibration

Two commands are needed to completely calibrate the aux pressure. The commands provide the two points required to determine the pressure curve. One command is used to calculate slope of the curve (PV) and the other provides the zero offset (PZ). The calibration status command returns the offsets and pressures used for the calibration and the date of last calibration.

**A3ssPV
A4ssPV
A5ssPV**

Calibrate Aux Pressure

FUNCTION:

Calibrates the aux gas pressure sensor. The slope of the pressure curve is calibrated with this command.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: A3ssPV <calib_pressure>

GC RETURNS: A3ssPV 0,0

or A3ssPV <error_number>,<parameter_number>

HOST ISSUES: A3ssPV ?

GC RETURNS: ssA3PV <set_pressure>

or no response if error occurred

PARAMETERS:

| |
|--|
| <calib_pressure> – current measured pressure from external calibrating device in dynes/cm ² |
| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error |
| <parameter_number> – position of parameter causing error |
| <set_pressure> – calibration pressure set by last AnssPV command |

A3ssPZ
A4ssPZ
A5ssPZ

Calibrate Aux Zero Pressure

FUNCTION:

Calibrates the zero offset.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: A3ssPZ 0 (The 0 is required.)

GC RETURNS: A3ssPZ 0,0

or A3ssPZ <error_number>,<parameter_number>

HOST ISSUES: A3ssPZ ?

GC RETURNS: ssA3PZ <zero pressure>

or no response if error occurred

PARAMETERS:

| |
|--|
| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error |
| <parameter_number> – position of parameter causing error |
| <zero_pressure> – pressure determined from last zero command |

A3ssST
A4ssST
A5ssST

Aux Pressure Status

FUNCTION:

Returns the current pneumatics status.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: A3ssST

GC RETURNS: ssA3ST <pressure_state>,<setpoint_pressure>,<actual_pressure>

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|--|----------|
| <pressure_state> – pneumatics state | |
| - 1 | shutdown |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| <setpoint_pressure> – current setpoint temperature | |
| <actual_pressure> – current pressureactual | |

AXssLS

Aux Calibration Status

FUNCTION:

Gives information on the current calibration.

PART OF WORKFILE: May be attached to workfile for additional information, but would not affect setpoints.

HOST ISSUES: AXssLS

GC RETURNS: ssAXLS

GC RETURNS: ssAXLS <calib_state>,<calib_date>,
<A3_calib_zero>,<A3_calib_press>,
<A3_calib_slope>,
<A4_calib_zero>,<A4_calib_press>,
<A4_calib_slope>,
<A5_calib_zero>,<A5_calib_press>,
<A5_calib_slope>

PARAMETERS:

| <calib_state> | |
|--|---------------------------|
| 0 | factory calibration |
| 1 | user calibration enabled |
| 2 | user calibration disabled |
| <calib_date> – last date that any item was calibrated | |
| <A3_calib_zero> – offset of pressure curve (pressure units) | |
| <A3_calib_press> – calibration pressure of pressure curve (pressure units) | |
| <A3_calib_slope> – percentage correction at calib pressure | |
| <A4> and <A5> – similar to <A3> | |

AXssLX

Change Aux Calibration Status

FUNCTION:

Obtains/changes information on the current calibration.

PART OF WORKFILE:

HOST ISSUES: AXssLX <state>

GC RETURNS: AXssLX 0,0

or AXssLX <error_number>,<parameter_number>

HOST ISSUES: AXssLX ?

GC RETURNS: ssAXLX <state>

or no response if error occurred

PARAMETERS:

| <state> | |
|--|--|
| 0 | factory calibration (deletes user calib forever) |
| 1 | user calibration enabled (enables a disabled user calibration) |
| 2 | user calibration disabled (disables an enabled user calibration) |
| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error | |
| <parameter_number> – position of parameter causing error | |

Data Communications Commands

Identity, status, methods, single column compensation, error log

Handling Methods

A method contains all the setpoints needed to repeat a run plus information on how the instrument was configured during the run. To help understand the HP 6890 behavior one needs to understand the definition of an configuration item.

The configuration parameters are either Hardware configuration items or User configuration items. The Hardware items are mostly hardware items that may be sensed by the HP 6890; these include the types of inlets (including manual), types of detectors, thermal AUX, and pneumatics AUX. User items are front panel configurable items such as gas type, column parameters, oven max temperature, and valve parameters.

Power-on behavior

The Hardware configuration is checked at power-on. If no change is detected the active method will be used. If the Hardware configuration has changed, the default setpoints for the affected sections will be loaded. The display will show that the configuration has changed and the Method Status Log will indicate what was changed.

For example, suppose the user changes the front detector from an FID to an NPD. At turn-on, the instrument will come up indicating that the front detector has changed to NPD and that the associated setpoints were set to their default values.

Loading an internally stored method

The user may change the configuration of the HP 6890 between saving and later loading of a method, therefore the GC must check an internally stored method before loading. If an internal method was stored with the same configuration as the current instrument, the method will load without modification. However, if the instrument configuration has changed since the time the method was created, the behavior will depend on what changed.

When loading a method with one or more of the Hardware items different, the HP 6890 will leave the parameters associated with the Hardware items unchanged. If User configuration items are different, the GC will change its configuration to match that of the stored method and load the method setpoints. In both cases, the display will indicate what configuration items were different between the stored method and the actual configuration.

For example, if the method to be loaded was saved with an FID and the current front detector is an NPD, then the current settings for the front NPD detector will not be changed and the front detector's FID setpoints in the stored method will be ignored. All other setpoints will take the values of the stored method. The display says that there is a mismatch in configurations and to see the Method Warnings. The Method Warnings will indicate the sections that did not load.

As a second example, if the column dimensions are different in the stored method, the HP 6890 will change the dimensions in its configuration to match the stored method and load the rest of the method. As before, the display indicates a configuration mismatch and the Method Warnings indicate what did not match.

The stored method does not change by loading it into the active method. The user may always load a method, look at the configuration conflicts, change the instrument configuration and reload the method.

If the column length or diameter have changed, the column calibration parameters are reset.

Loading a method from a host system

The HP 6890 command set provides three commands for installing a method from the host into 6890.

- The "method download" command copies the method strings into a temporary storage area in the GC.
- The "method check" command checks the method's configuration and notifies the host if the method hardware or user configuration differs from the current instrument configuration.

- The "method install" command installs the downloaded method into the GCs active method. The install command returns an error number indicating whether the method loaded completely. An HP 6890 generated method installs properly if the "method check" returns OK.

If a host modifies the method's setpoints it should make sure that the new parameters do not conflict with the configuration part of the method. During the install, the HP 6890 will ignore parameters that cannot be loaded because the parameter is out of range or the GC configuration does not support the parameter.

The host may install a method even though the "method check" showed configuration problems. A method installed from a host system will behave similar to loading an internally stored method. The downloaded method will not be modified if the configurations match.

If a User configuration does not match, the active configuration within the HP 6890 is changed to match that of the downloaded method. Then all setpoints are loaded.

If the Hardware configuration does not match, then the sections of mismatch will not be updated by the new method (old setpoints are retained). The Method Warnings (CCssMW) will indicate the areas of mismatch.

Pass-Through Commands

The pass-through capabilities of the HP 6890 allow the host to talk through the GC to a sampler or other device connected to the GC's sampler serial port.

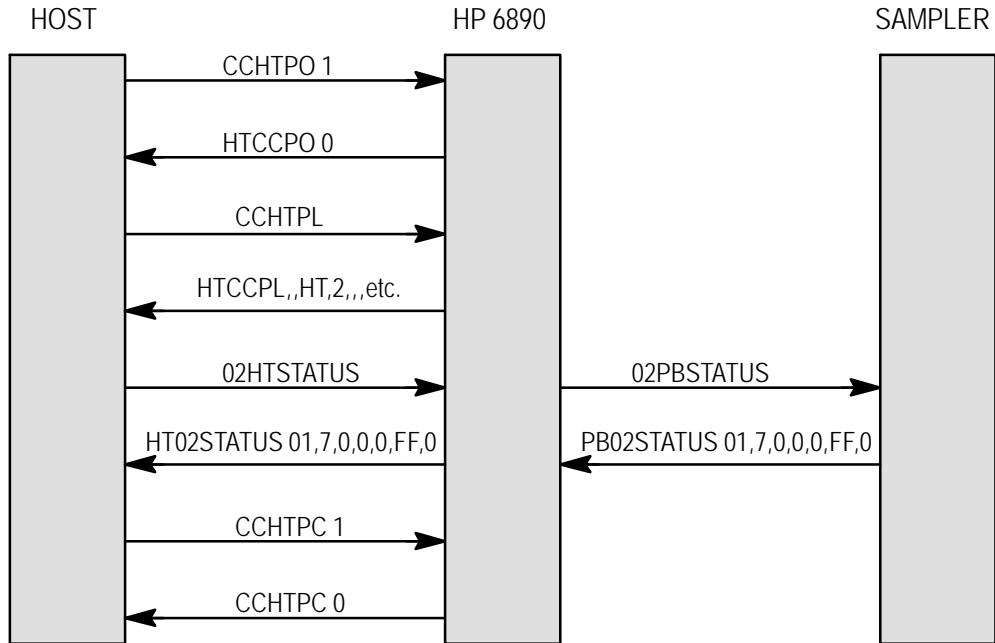
A path is a logic connection through the HP 6890 that ties the host port, host address and sampler port together. A command is made up of a 2-character destination address plus a 2-character source address. The host is free to pick any 2 characters for its source address.

A path is opened by giving the host's source address and the path number. All communications through a path must use the same source address used in the open command. There are a total of 16 paths available in the HP 6890 (P0..P9,PA..PF.)

Closing a path removes the logical connection. A path must be closed before it can be reassigned.

A command received for a path that was not set up or was set up for another datacomm port will be ignored and an error will be logged in the host error log (INVALID PATH.)

For example:



1. Open a pass-through path to the sampler (this will open a path between the host port, the 6890's sampler serial port and HT).

Host sends: CCHTP0 1 (set up path 1 to use HT)
 Host receives: HTCCPO 0 (return OK)
2. List paths in the GC. Destination addresses are given for open paths.
 Host sends: CCHTPL
 Host receives: HTCCPL,,HT,2,,,,,,,(path uses HT over the HPIB port)
3. Begin communicating with the sampler
 Host sends: 02HTSTATUS
 Sampler receives: 02PBSTATUS
 Sampler sends: PB02STATUS 01,7,0,0,0,FF,0
 Host receives: HT02STATUS 01,7,0,0,0,FF,0
4. Close (remove) the pass-through path. Any future messages coming in the sampler serial port for HT will be lost.
 Host sends: CCHTPC 1
 Host receives: CCHTPC 0

CCssC1
CCssC2

Single Column Comp Configure

FUNCTION:

Set Single Column Compensation detector position.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: CCssC1 <detector_position>
GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: CCssC1 ?
GC RETURNS: returns current setting

PARAMETER:

| <detector_position> | |
|---------------------|-------|
| 0 | front |
| 1 | back |
| 2 | none |

CCssAC
CCssMC
CCssBC

Check Sampler Method
Check GC Method
Check Sampler + GC Method

FUNCTION:

Check the method currently in the check area.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: CCssAC

or CCssMC

or CCssBC

GC RETURNS: ssCCAC <error_number>

or ssCCMC <error_number>

or ssCCBC <error_number>

PARAMETER:

<error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error

| | |
|---------------|--|
| CCssAD | Upload/Download Unformatted Sampler Method |
| CCssMD | Upload/Download Unformatted GC Method |
| CCssBD | Upload/Download Unformatted Sampler + GC Method |

FUNCTION:

The method commands are used to transfer a method between a host computer and the HP 6890 buffer area. Because of the amount of method information, method transfers require more than one transmission.

Transmissions are initiated and continued under host control. The collective upload responses from the GC can be used verbatim as a sequence of download commands at a later time.

It is safest to download a method in the same order as uploaded, to avoid problems with order dependences and allow the checksum to be used (the only known dependency is that column commands must be after the aux, inlet, and detector commands). A transmission can not exceed 480 bytes.

Also, the workfile must start with the configuration information and the configuration section must end with the CCCCCE marker. A transmission can not exceed the message length maximum of 480 bytes.

The order of the method is:

- AD:
 - ALS configuration
 - ALS setpoints
- MD:
 - GC configuration
 - GC setpoints
 - Oven
 - Inlet
 - Detector
 - Aux
 - Column
 - Other setpoints

- BD:
 - GC configuration
 - ALS configuration
 - GC setpoints
 - Oven
 - Inlet
 - Detector
 - Aux
 - Column
 - Other setpoints
 - ALS setpoints

All method parts are surrounded by double quotes. The last transmission gives the 16 bit crc of all parts. It is possible to download a method without calculating the crc by sending the four characters "NONE".

PART OF WORKFILE: No

UPLOAD:

HOST ISSUES: CCssAD <upload_control>
or CCssMD <upload_control>
or CCssBD <upload_control>
GC RETURNS: ssCCAD <return control>[;"<method>"]
or ssCCMD <return control>[;"<method>"]
or ssCCBD <return control>
[;"<method>" | <method_crc>]

HOST ISSUES: CCxxMD ?
GC RETURNS: xxCCMD B;"<first part of method>"
HOST ISSUES: CCxxMD +
GC RETURNS: xxCCMD C;"<method continuation>"
HOST ISSUES: CCxxMD +
GC RETURNS: CCssMD E;"4B8E"
HOST ISSUES: CCxxMD +
GC RETURNS: CCssMD E

UPLOAD PARAMETERS:

| | |
|--|--|
| <upload_control> – requests beginning or next portion of method | |
| ? | beginning of method |
| + | next portion of method |
| <return_control> – identifies beginning, continuation, or end | |
| B | first line: <method> is returned |
| C | continuation line: <method> is returned |
| E | end of method: all the method has been sent, send <method_crc> |
| <method> – portion of method | |
| <method_crc> – the 16 bit crc of all method bytes. It includes everything within quotes. | |

UPLOAD COMMENTS:

There will always be at least two transmissions from the GC ("B" and "E".) There may be any number (including zero) of "C" transmissions.

DOWNLOAD:

HOST ISSUES: CCssAD <download_control>;
 "<method> | <method_crc>"

or CCssMD <download_control>;
 "<method> | <method_crc>"

or CCssBD <download_control>;
 "<method> | <method_crc>"

GC RETURNS: ssCCAD <return_control>

or ssCCMD <return_control>

or ssCCBD <return_control>

HOST ISSUES: CCxxMD B;"<first part of method>"

GC RETURNS: xxCCMD B

HOST ISSUES: CCxxMD C;"<method continuation>"

GC RETURNS: xxCCMD C

HOST ISSUES: CCxxMD E;"NONE"

GC RETURNS: xxCCMD E

DOWNLOAD PARAMETERS:

| | |
|--|---|
| <download_control> – identifies beginning, continuation, or end | |
| B | first line: <method> is returned |
| C | continuation line: <method> is returned |
| E | end of method: no more method to send, send crc |
| <method> – portion of method | |
| <method_crc> – the 16 bit crc of all method bytes. It includes everything within quotes. | |
| <download_control> – echoes download_control received | |
| B | beginning of method |
| C | continue method |
| E | end of method |

DOWNLOAD COMMENTS:

Must start transaction with B and end with E, if entire method fits in one transmission, send B and then E with method crc. The host may send the CCxxMD B first with no method information to indicate the method is coming and send the entire method with CCxxMD C;"<method>". The host may then end with CCxxMD E;"<method_crc>".

Downloading a method requires more than the CCssMD command. See also CCssMC, CCssMI, and CCssMW.

CCssAI
CCssMI
CCssBI

Install Sampler Method
Install GC Method
Install Sampler + GC Method

FUNCTION:

Install check area method into active area.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: CCssAI

or CCssMI

or CCssBI

GC RETURNS: ssCCAI <error_number>

or ssCCMI <error_number>

or ssCCBI <error_number>

PARAMETER:

<error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error

COMMENTS:

This command is only allowed during the RUN_IDLE or PRE_RUN states.

CCssAW
CCssMW
CCssBW

Sampler Method Warnings
GC Method Warnings
Sampler + GC Method Warnings

FUNCTION:

Returns any warnings generated by "check method". If the response to the "check method" command (CCssAW, CCssMW, CCssBW) is not <OK>, this command may be used to find the reason. This command will return three numbers; each number is in 32-bit hexadecimal format. The warnings are cleared just prior to loading a new method.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: CCssAW
 or CCssMW
 or CCssBW

GC RETURNS: ssCCAW <method_warning_word_1>,
 <method_warning_word_2>,
 <method_warning_word_3>
 or ssCCMW <method_warning_word_1>,
 <method_warning_word_2>,
 <method_warning_word_3>
 or ssCCBW <method_warning_word_1>,
 <method_warning_word_2>,
 <method_warning_word_3>

PARAMETERS:

| <method_warning_word_1> | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| bit number | |
| 31 | crc_mismatch |
| 30 | als_power_supply |
| 29 | als_front_tower |
| 28 | als_back_towe |
| more> | |

| <method_warning_word_1> (continued) | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| bit number | |
| 27 | als_tray |
| 26 | dirtball |
| 25 | frnt_inlet_type |
| 24 | frnt_inlet_range |
| 23 | frnt_inlet_epc |
| 22 | frnt_inlet_gas_type |
| 21 | frnt_inlet_pres_equib |
| 20 | frnt_inlet_flow_equib |
| 19 | back_inlet_type |
| 18 | back_inlet_range |
| 17 | back_inlet_ep |
| 16 | back_inlet_gas_type |
| 15 | back_inlet_pres_equib |
| 14 | back_inlet_flow_equib |
| 13 | frnt_det_type_mismatch |
| 12 | unsigned frnt_det_ep |
| 11 | unsigned frnt_det_fuel_range |
| 10 | unsigned frnt_det_util_range |
| 9 | unsigned frnt_det_mug_range |
| 8 | unsigned frnt_det_util_gas_type |
| 7 | unsigned frnt_det_mug_gas_type |
| 6 | unsigned back_det_type_mismatch |
| 5 | unsigned back_det_epc |
| 4 | unsigned back_det_fuel_range |
| 3 | unsigned back_det_util_range |
| 2 | unsigned back_det_mug_range |
| 1 | unsigned back_det_util_gas_type |
| 0 | unsigned back_det_mug_gas_type |

| <method_warning_word_2> | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| bit number | |
| 31 | aux_3_type |
| 30 | aux_3_range |
| 29 | aux_3_gas_type |
| 28 | aux_3_pres_equipb |
| 27 | aux_4_type |
| 26 | aux_4_range |
| 25 | aux_4_gas_type |
| 24 | aux_4_pres_equipb |
| 23 | aux_5_type |
| 22 | aux_5_range |
| 21 | aux_5_gas_type |
| 20 | aux_5_pres_equipb |
| 19 | column1_length |
| 18 | column1_diam |
| 17 | column1_film_thick |
| 16 | column1_source |
| 15 | column1_outlet |
| 14 | column1_vacuum_comp |
| 13 | column1_outlet_pres_comp |
| 12 | column1_pres_comp_setpt |
| 11 | column2_length |
| 10 | column2_diam |
| 9 | column2_film_thick |
| 8 | column2_source |
| 7 | column2_outlet |
| more> | |

| <method_warning_word_2> (continued) | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| bit number | |
| 6 | column2_vacuum_comp |
| 5 | column2_outlet_pres_comp |
| 4 | column2_pres_comp_setpt |
| 3 | unsigned valve_1_mismatch |
| 2 | unsigned valve_2_mismatch |
| 1 | unsigned valve_3_mismatch |
| 0 | unsigned valve_4_mismatch |

| <method_warning_word_3> | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| bit number | |
| 31 | valve_5_mismatch |
| 30 | valve_6_mismatch |
| 29 | valve_7_mismatch |
| 28 | valve_8_mismatch |
| 27 | cryo_mismatch |
| 26 | aux_1_mismatch |
| 25 | aux_2_mismatch |
| 24 | oven_max_mismatch |
| 23 to 0 | filler_bits |

CCssAF

Upload Formatted Sampler Parameter Listing

CCssMF

Upload Formatted GC Parameter Listing

CCssSF

Upload Formatted Sequence Parameter Listing

FUNCTION:

Return a formatted listing of the current parameters. The listing is formatted to be printed directly on a 70 column printer.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: CCssAF <upload_control>

or CCssMF <upload_control>

or CCssSF <upload_control>

GC RETURNS: ssCCAF <return_control>[;<formatted line>]

or ssCCMF <return_control>[;<formatted line>]

or ssCCSF <return_control>[;<formatted line>]

HOST ISSUES: CCxxAF ?

GC RETURNS: xxCCAF B;<first line of formatted listing>

HOST ISSUES: CCxxAF +

GC RETURNS: xxCCAF C;<formatted listing continued>

HOST ISSUES: CCxxAF +

GC RETURNS: xxCCAF E

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| <upload_control> – requests beginning or next part of listing | |
| ? | requests beginning of listing |
| + | requests next portion of listing |
| <return_control> – identifies beginning, continuation or end of listing | |
| B | first line: <formatted line> is returned |
| C | continuation line: <formatted line> is returned |
| E | end-of-file: no <formatted line> is returned |
| <formatted line> – one line of the formatted listing | |

CCssCH

Configure Host Serial Port

FUNCTION:

Configures the host serial port of the HP 6890. The configuration is set by this command, but the new configuration will not become active until the next reset (CCssRS) or power cycle. The ? option always returns the current setting, not what it will be after the next reset. The sampler serial port is not configurable.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: CCssCH <baud_rate>,<handshake>,<parity>,<bits_per_char>,<stop_bits>,<terminating_sequence>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: CCssCH ?

GC RETURNS: returns current setting

NOTE: The current settings may be different than the parameters sent to the HP 6890 since they do not take affect until the next reset.

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|--|----------------|
| <baud_rate> - baud rate for transmitter and receiver | |
| 0 | 300 |
| 1 | 1200 |
| 2 | 2400 |
| 3 | 4800 |
| 4 | 9600 (default) |
| 5 | 19200 |
| more> | |

| | |
|--|--|
| continued | |
| <handshake> - data pacing handshake | |
| 0 | no handshake (default) |
| 1 | handshake handled by duart (specific to 2692) |
| 2 | XON and XOFF in both directions |
| '3 | CTS and RTS handshake in both directions |
| <parity> - type of parity | |
| 0 | no parity bit on receive or transmit (default) |
| 1 | check and send odd parity |
| 2 | check and send even parity |
| 3 | mark - check and send parity bit as 1 |
| 4 | space - check and send parity bit as 0 |
| <bits_per_char> - number of bits per char | |
| 0 | 7 data bits per char |
| 1 | 8 data bits per char (default) |
| <stop_bits> - number of stop bits sent per char | |
| 0 | 1 stop bit (default) |
| 1 | 2 stop bits |
| 2 | 3 stop bits |
| <terminating_sequence> - end of command indication | |
| 0 | line feed (default) |
| 1 | carriage return |

CCssCR

Single Column Comp Start Run

FUNCTION:

Starts an SCC run on col comp 1, col comp 2, or both.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: CCssCR <column_comp_signal>

GC RETURNS: xxCCCR <error_number>

PARAMETERS:

| <column comp signal> | |
|---|----------|
| 1 | signal 1 |
| 2 | signal 2 |
| 3 | both |
| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error | |

CCssCS

Single Column Comp Status

FUNCTION:

Returns the status of the column compensation run and the two column compensation profiles.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: CCxxCS

GC RETURNS: xxCCCS <scc1_collection_state>,
<scc1_data_status>,<scc1_time>,<scc1_date>,
<scc1_det_position>,<scc1_det_type>,
<scc2_collection_state>,<scc2_data_status>,
<scc2_time>,<scc2_date>,<scc2_det_position>,
<scc2_det_type>

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| scc1 – single column compensation profile 1 | |
| scc2 – single column compensation profile 2 | |
| <scc_collection_state> | |
| 0 | profile is not being collected |
| 1 | waiting for ready before collecting a profile |
| 2 | profile is being collected |
| <scc_data_status> | |
| 0 | no data stored |
| 1 | valid data |
| 2 | data collection incomplete, data not valid |
| <scc_det_position> – detector position for last scc run | |
| 0 | front |
| 1 | back |
| 2 | no position defined |
| more> | |

| continued | |
|---|--|
| <scc_det_type> – detector type for last scc run | |
| 1 | FID |
| 2 | TCD |
| 3 | ECD |
| 4 | NPD |
| 5 | FPD |
| 6 | analog input board |
| 15 | no detector board installed or no data |
| <scc_time> – time of last scc run (HHMMSS) | |
| <scc_date> – date of last scc run (DDMMYY) | |

COMMENT:

Reading the time and date always returns 6 digits. The required leading zeros will be added.

CCssER

Read Error Log For Host Commands

FUNCTION:

Reads the datacomm error log. All errors from parsing and executing commands are logged in the log. Up to 20 errors may be stored. After 20 errors, additional errors are ignored. Reading the error log removes all entries.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: CCssER

GC RETURNS: ssCCER {<dsap><ssap><opcode>

P<parameter_number>E<error_number>;}EN

PARAMETERS:

| |
|---|
| <dsap><ssap><opcode> – header info for the command creating the error |
|---|

| |
|--|
| <parameter_number> – position of parameter causing the error; if 0, error is in <dsap><ssap><opcode> part of the command. |
|--|

| |
|---|
| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error |
|---|

CCssID

Firmware Identify

FUNCTION:

Allows the host to confirm that it is speaking to an HP 6890 GC and to verify the firmware revision. The command will be replied to within 500 ms.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: CCssID

GC RETURNS: ssCCID HP 6890 GC <mainbd_firmware_rev>

HOST ISSUES: CCxxID

GC RETURNS: xxCCID HP 6890 GC REV A.00.00

PARAMETER:

<mainbd_firmware_rev> = firmware rev for HP 6890 mainboard

COMMENTS:

The actual reply to the ID command should be within a few milliseconds, but it is a good idea for the host to be generous with timeouts.

CCssIW

Workfile Identify

FUNCTION:

Used in workfile. It gives the firmware revision, serial number, time, and date.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: CCssIW

GC RETURNS: ssCCIW HP,6890,GC,<mainbd_firmware_rev>,
<serial_number>,<time>,<date>

HOST ISSUES: CCssIW

GC RETURNS: ssCCIW HP,6890,GC,R.01.01,US00100431,
144206,210995

PARAMETERS:

| |
|--|
| <mainbd_firmware_rev> – firmware rev for the HP 6890 mainboard |
| <serial_number> – a 10 character ASCII string XXDDDDDDDD where: |
| XX is one of the following 2-character country codes : US, DE, BR, CN, IN, or JP |
| DDDDDDDD is an 8-digit number with zero-fill if needed |
| <time> – current time HHMMSS |
| <date> – current date DDMMYY |

CCssMX

Set Method Setpoints to Defaults

FUNCTION:

Loads the active method with the factory default values. The GC and injector parameters will be updated by this command.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: CCssMX

GC RETURNS: ssCCMX <error_number>

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---|----------------------------|
| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error | |
| 27 | not valid, run in progress |

COMMENT:

This command is not allowed during the RUN or POST_RUN states.

CCssPC

Close Pass-Through Path to Sampler Port

FUNCTION:

Removes a pass-through path in the HP 6890.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: CCssPC <path>

GC RETURNS: CCssPC <response>

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| <path> – pass-through path number [0 to 9] | |
| <response> | |
| 0 | OK |
| 3 | port or address is out of range |
| 10 | <path> parameter is missing |

COMMENTS:

No harm is done if a closed path is closed again.

CCssPL

List Pass-Through Paths

FUNCTION:

Lists all open paths used by the HP 6890 pass-through mechanism.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: CCssPL

GC RETURNS: ssCCPL <destination_address0> ,<port0>,
<destination_address1> ,<port1>,
<destination_address2> ,<port2>,
<destination_address3> ,<port3>,
.
. .
<destination_address14> ,<port14>,
<destination_address15> ,<port15>

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| <destination_addressx> – 2-character destination address used by host | |
| XX | any number or letter |
| <portx> – host port used by path | |
| 0 | host serial port |
| 1 | sampler serial port |
| 2 | HPIB port |
| 3 | MIO port |

COMMENTS:

If a path is not open, the <destination_addresss> and <port> will not be sent, however the commas separators will be given. For example:

ssCCPL AB,0,,CD,2,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

CCssPM

Read Parameter Modified Flags

FUNCTION:

This command indicates when something has changed in the HP 6890. The types of parameters that affect the flag are method setpoint parameters, method configuration, sampler parameters, powerfail, and calibration. The change flag bits are cleared on reading or by downloading a method from datacomm, except for the Sampler changed bit. The Sampler bit will be cleared when a new method is loaded into the sampler. Loading a method from the front keypad on the HP 6890 will set the change flag.

PART OF WORKFILE:

No

HOST ISSUES: CCssPM

GC RETURNS: ssCCPM <GC_change_flag>

PARAMETER:

| <GC_change_flag> Range [0 to 255] | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| bit 0 | power fail occurred |
| bit 1 | power fail unsuccessful (memory not successfully backed up) |
| bit 2 | one or more of the Sampler setpoint or config parameters changed (NOT CLEARED ON READING) |
| bit 3 | one or more of the HP 6890 setpoint or config parameters changed |
| bit 4 | one or more of the HP 6890 calibration parameters changed |

COMMENT:

Changes to an HP 6890 sequence will not affect any bits in this flag.

CCssPO

Open Pass-Through Path to Sampler Port

FUNCTION:

Sets up the command pass-through capability of the HP 6890. It opens a channel between the host and the sampler serial port. The address used to open a path must be used for all communications through the path.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: CCssPO <path>

GC RETURNS: CCssPO <response>

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| <path> – pass-through path number [0 to 15] | |
| <response> | |
| 0 | OK |
| 3 | path or address is out of range |
| 10 | <path> parameter is missing |
| 14 | destination address may be in use already |

COMMENTS:

Responses received on unopened paths are lost. An error will be logged in the host error log. The addresses used by each path are:

| PATH | ADDR | PATH | ADDR | PATH | ADDR |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0 | PA | 6 | PG | 12 | PM |
| 1 | PB | 7 | PH | 13 | PN |
| 2 | PC | 8 | PI | 14 | PO |
| 3 | PD | 9 | PJ | 15 | PP |
| 4 | PE | 10 | PK | | |
| 5 | PF | 11 | PL | | |

CCssRS**Global Reset****FUNCTION:**

Resets the instrument. A command option selects the type of reset to perform. The "skip power-on tests" option reduces reset time since not all tests are performed. Another option performs a memory reset. The memory reset is dangerous since it restores all set points in the instrument to their factory defaults.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: CCssRS [<reset_option>]

GC RETURNS: no response

PARAMETER:

| | |
|---|---|
| <reset_option> – sets type of reset to be performed | |
| 0 | skip power-on tests |
| 1 | don't skip power-on tests (perform full power fail reset) |
| 2 | perform memory reset and all power-on tests |
| | <p>CAUTION: Option 2 of the reset command will destroy all user options, setpoints methods, and sequence information. All set points will be returned to their factory defaults. Only the following items are not affected by command option 2:</p> <p>units serial number manufactured date uptime clock (cumulative power-on time in seconds) number of runs since unit was built oven type (fast or slow oven)</p> |
| If no parameter is given the command will default to skip power-on tests (0). | |

COMMENTS:

The HP 6890 requires at least 20 seconds for the CCssRS 0 command and at least 45 seconds for the CCssRS 1 or CCssRS 2 commands to be ready to accept new commands.

The power-on tests that are skipped with option 0 are:

- ROM test
- DRAM test
- analog loop back test
- zone configuration test
- detector offset measurement

CCssSC

Check Sequence

FUNCTION:

Checks the last sequence downloaded (CCSL) to the check area.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: CCssSC

GC RETURNS: ssCCSC <error_number>

PARAMETER:

<error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error

COMMENTS:

Any errors will be logged in the error log as parameter 1, but may be due to any sequence parameters.

CCssSI

Install Sequence

FUNCTION:

Installs the sequence parameters from the check area into the active area.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: CCssSI

GC RETURNS: ssCCSI <error_number>

PARAMETER:

<error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error

CCssl

Download/Upload Sequence

FUNCTION:

Uploads the active sequence to the host. It may also be used to download a sequence to the HP 6890 check area.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

UPLOAD:

HOST ISSUES: CCssl ?

GC RETURNS: ssCCSL <sequence_list>

DOWNLOAD:

HOST ISSUES: CCxxSL <sequence_list>

GC RETURNS: ssCCSL <error_number>

PARAMETERS:

<sequence_list> – a comma-separated list of 41 parameters

Each parameter is the decimal equivalent of a 32-bit integer. Leading zeros are suppressed on output and optional on input. Many parameters have more than one sequence setpoint packed into them. Leading zeros are required for internal setpoints.

True = 1; False = 0; On = 1; Off = 0

| parm# | Format | Meaning |
|-------|--------|--|
| 1 | 1 | current sequence version# |
| 2 | ddmmyy | day (1 to 31), month (1 to 12), year (0 to 99) when file was uploaded to host; 2 decimal digits each |
| 3 | hhmmss | hrs (0 to 23), min (0 to 59), sec (0 to 59) when file was uploaded to host; 2 decimal digits each |
| 4 | rrpp | repeat onoff, priority enable, 2 digits each |
| | | rr = On/Off; pp = On/Off |
| 5 | nn | Post seq method#, range 0 to 5 |
| | | more> |

| continued | | |
|---|---|--|
| ----- Subseq1----- | | |
| 6 | tmmm | type (1 digit); method, method On/Off (3 digits) |
| | t: | 0 Undefined subseq 1 Front als subseq 2 Back als subseq 3 Both als subseq 4 Valve subseq |
| | mmm: If method on: If method off: | mmm = Method Number (0 through 5) mmm = 128 + Method Number (128 through 132) A method number of 0 means use active method. |
| 7 | repeat | times through valve range; 1 to 99 |
| 8 | finj | #inj, front als or valve; 0 to 99 |
| 9 | eeebbb | end & beginning of sample range, tray or valve for front injector. Three digits each. 1 <= bbb <= max, same for eee. Max depends on valve (32) or als type. For als, max is 3 (no tray or tray off) or 100 with tray. |
| 10 | binj | #inj, back als; 0 <= binj <= 99 |
| 11 | eeebbb | end (eee) & beginning (bbb) of sample range for back injector. Value range same as parm# 9. |
| ----- Subseq2 to 5, Priority Subseq----- | | |
| 12- 17 | subseq 2 | same as parm# 6- 11 |
| 18- 23 | subseq 3 | same as parm# 6- 11 |
| 24- 29 | subseq 4 | same as parm# 6- 11 |
| 30- 35 | subseq 5 | same as parm# 6- 11 |
| 36- 41 | priority subseq | same as parm# 6- 11 |
| <error_number> - see Appendix, 0 = no error | | |

EXAMPLE:

If the following sequence is in the GC:

SEQUENCE (Priority)

| | |
|----------------------|----------------|
| Priority meth# | 0 |
| Type: | Front injector |
| #Injections/vial | 2 |
| Samples | 99- 99 |
| Use priority | Off |
| ----- Subseq1 ----- | |
| Method # | 0 |
| Type: | Both injectors |
| F #injs/vial | 1 |
| F samples | 8- 8 |
| B #injs/vial | 1 |
| B samples | 9- 9 |
| --- Post Sequence--- | |
| Method # | 0 |
| Repeat sequence | Off |

HOST ISSUES: CCAASL ?

GC RETURNS: AACCSL 1,30595,104010,0,0,3000,1,1,8008,1,9009,
0,1,1,1001,1,1001,0,1,1,1001,1,1001,0,1,1,1001,1,
1001,0,1,1,1001,1,1001,1000,1,2,99099,1,1001

COMMENT:

The HP 3396C integrator will store and load all sequences that are set through the HP 6890 front panel. However when the Integrator is in control, only subsequence 1 and the priority subsequence will be used. In addition, the method number is ignored and the active method is always used.

Column Commands

Settings flows, pressures, and ramps,
column configuration and setpoints

C1ssCC
C2ssCC

Calibrate a column

FUNCTION:

Perform column calibration

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: C1ssCC <mode>,<meas_flow>,<holdup_time>
GC RETURNS: ssC1CC <error_number>,<parameter_number>

HOST ISSUES: C1ssCC 1,0,0.473
GC RETURNS: C1ssCC 0,0

HOST ISSUES: C1ssIC ?
GC RETURNS: returns current settings

HOST ISSUES: C1ssCC ?
GC RETURNS: ssC1CC 1,0,0.473

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|--|--|
| <mode> – calibration mode | |
| 0 | uncalibrated (disabled current calib) |
| 1 | length only (requires either <meas_flow> or <holdup_time>) |
| 2 | diam only (requires either <meas_flow> or <holdup_time>) |
| 3 | length & diam (requires both <meas_flow> & <holdup_time>) |
| <meas_flow> – measured value (NTP) for column flow | |
| <holdup_time> – time (minutes with thousandsth of a minute resolution) unretained peak | |
| NOTE: <meas_flow> and <holdup_time> must be specified as 0 if not used | |
| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error | |
| <parameter_number> – position of parameter causing error | |

C1ssCF
C2ssCF**Column Configuration****FUNCTION:**

Configures the column dimensions. Note that vacuum correction and pressure correction may NOT be on at the same time. Turning on one will automatically turn off the other.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes - configuration

HOST ISSUES: C1ssCF <col_length>,<col_diameter>,<col_film_thickness>,<inlet_connection>,<detect_connection>,<col_outlet_pressure_correct_value>,<vacuum_correct>,<col_outlet_pressure_correct>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: C1ssCF ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|--|-------------|
| <col_length> – column length | |
| <col_diameter> – column diameter | |
| <col_film_thickness> – column film thickness | |
| <inlet_connection> | |
| 0 | front inlet |
| 1 | back inlet |
| 2 | aux 3 |
| 3 | aux 4 |
| 4 | aux 5 |
| 5 | unknown |
| more> | |

| continued | |
|--|----------------|
| <detect_connection> | |
| 0 | front detector |
| 1 | back detector |
| 2 | unknown |
| <vacuum_correct> – vacuum correction | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| <col_outlet_pressure_correct_value> – pressure at end of column | |
| <col_outlet_pressure_correct> – compensate for detector pressure | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |

C1ssFI
C2ssFI

Set Column Flow Immediate

FUNCTION:

Sets the flow of the column immediately. Column pneumatics parameters can be set in terms of pressure, flow or velocity. Only one of these should be used since modifying one will affect the others.

Outside of run: The flow value set will affect the initial value in the workfile.

During run: Changing the flow changes the current setpoint but does not affect the initial value in the workfile. If the flow was ramping at the time the flow was changed, then the ramp will continue from the new setpoint to the final value of that ramp.

PART OF WORKFILE: May affect it.

HOST ISSUES: C1ssFI <flow>

GC RETURNS: no response change to <flow> begins

HOST ISSUES: C1ssFI ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

C1ssIC C2ssIC

Install(ed) Column

FUNCTION:

Get/set all column dimensions and calibration parameters. This command will NOT CALIBRATE a column, it will set the nominal and calibrated values. The command allows the workstation to implement a column database. The HP 6890 performs little checking on incoming parameters.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

| | |
|--------------|---|
| HOST ISSUES: | C1ssIC <nl>,<nd>,<ft>,<cm>,<mf>,<ht>,<cl>,<cd>,<dt>,<id_str> |
| GC RETURNS: | ssC1CC 0,0 |
| | or ssC1CC <error_number>,<parameter_number> |
| HOST ISSUES: | C1ssIC 2500,200,50,1,2450,195,5000,0.473, 46229635,"25mx200u .5ft HP1" |
| GC RETURNS: | C1ssIC 0,0 |
| HOST ISSUES: | C1ssIC ? |
| GC RETURNS: | Returns current settings |
| HOST ISSUES: | C1ssIC ? |
| GC RETURNS: | C1ssIC 2500,200,50,1,2450,195,5000,47, 46229635,"25mx200u .5ft HP1" |

PARAMETERS:

| |
|--------------------------------|
| <nl> – nominal column length |
| <nd> – nominal column diameter |
| <ft> – nominal film thickness |
| more> |

| continued | |
|---|--|
| <cm> – calibration mode | |
| 0 | uncalibrated |
| 1 | length only |
| 2 | diam only |
| 3 | length & diam |
| <mf> – measured value (NTP) used to calibrate the column, 0 if not used | |
| <ht> – unretained peak time used to calibrate the column, 0 if not used | |
| <cl> – calibrated length | |
| <cd> – calibrated diameter | |
| <dt> – date/time (seconds since 1980) column was calibrated | |
| <id_str> | Up-to-19 character string to describe column (must be quoted). Initialized to a single space character(" "). The <id_str> can only be changed by the workstation and is intended to be used to identify a particular column. |
| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error | |
| <parameter_number> – position of parameter causing error | |

**C1ssNR
C2ssNR****Column Pneumatics Ramp****FUNCTION:**

Sets the pressure or flow profile for a column. Column pneumatics parameters can be set in terms of column pressure or flow, but not both. The 'what' parameter tells the GC what the values are. 'what' must match the unit that the ramp is in.

The two parameters, defined and what, must match the current column configuration or the command will be aborted. To have a defined column, it must have a defined length, diameter, and source.

The what parameter indicates whether the succeeding values are flows or pressures. This must match the native ramp type for this column or the command will be aborted.

| NativeRampType for undefined columns: | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | Control Mode | | | |
| Source Type: | Constant Pressure | Constant Flow | Ramped Pressure | Ramped Flow |
| purged packed with EPC | * | Flow | * | Flow |
| cool on-column with EPC | Pres | Pres | Pres | * |
| split/splitless with EPC | Pres | Pres | Pres | * |
| PTV | Pres | Pres | Pres | * |
| purged packed without EPC | * | * | * | * |
| cool on-column without EPC | * | * | * | * |
| split/splitless without EPC | * | * | * | * |
| auxiliary | Pres | Pres | Pres | * |
| unknown | * | * | * | * |

* not a valid mode for this column/inlet combination

| NativeRampType for defined columns: | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | Control Mode | | | |
| Source Type: | Constant Pressure | Constant Flow | Ramped Pressure | Ramped Flow |
| purged packed with EPC | Pres | Flow | Pres | Flow |
| cool on-column with EPC | Pres | Flow | Pres | Flow |
| split/splitless with EPC | Pres | Flow | Pres | Flow |
| PTV | Pres | Flow | Pres | Flow |
| purged packed without EPC | * | * | * | * |
| cool on-column without EPC | * | * | * | * |
| split/splitless without EPC | * | * | * | * |
| auxiliary | Pres | Flow | Pres | Flow |
| unknown | * | * | * | * |

* not a valid mode for this column/inlet combination

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes - Setpoint

HOST ISSUES: C1ssNR <valid>,<defined_column>,<pneumatics_mode>,<what>,<init_value>,<init_time>,<rate_1>,<final_value_1>,<final_time_1>,<rate_2>,<final_value_2>,<final_time_2>,<rate_3>,<final_value_3>,<final_time_3>,<post_value>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: C1ssNR ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---|--|
| <valid> | Always returned as 1, and always ignored by the HP 6890. This command helps the host (workstation) know that the command is valid in this configuration, and should not to be sent (not part of method) in invalid configurations (all of the *'s above). |
| <defined_column> | |
| 0 | no |
| 1 | yes |
| <pneumatics_mode> | |
| 0 | constant pressure |
| 1 | constant flow |
| 2 | ramped pressure |
| 3 | ramped flow |
| <what> – the type of the values following | |
| 0 | pressure |
| 1 | flow |
| <init_value> | initial pressure/flow of a ramp or the only pressure for non-ramped mode. |
| <init_time> | time at initial pressure/flow |
| <rate_1> | rate of pressure rise |
| <final_value_1> | final pressure/flow reached by ramp 1 |
| <final_time_1> | time at final pressure/flow of ramp 1 |
| etc. for rates 2 and 3 | |
| <post_value> | column pressure/flow during Post Run |

C1ssPI
C2ssPI

Set Column Pressure Immediate

FUNCTION:

Sets the pressure of the column immediately. Column pneumatics parameters can be set in terms of pressure, flow or velocity. Only one of these should be used since modifying one will affect the others.

Outside of run: The pressure value set will affect the initial value in the workfile.

During run: Changing the pressure changes the current setpoint but does not affect the initial value in the workfile. If the pressure was ramping at the time the pressure was changed, then the ramp will continue from the new setpoint to the final value of that ramp.

PART OF WORKFILE: May affect it.

HOST ISSUES: C1ssPI <pressure>

GC RETURNS: no response change to <pressure> begins

HOST ISSUES: C1ssPI ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

C1ssPW

C2ssPW

Column Expected Minimum Peak Width

FUNCTION:

Returns an expected minimum peak width for a defined column on an EPC source. If the peak width cannot be calculated, returns 999.99.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: C1ssPW ?

GC RETURNS: ssC1PW <peak_width>

PARAMETER:

<peak_width> – XXX.XXX in minutes, with thousandth of a minute resolution

C1ssVI
C2ssVI

Set Column Velocity Immediate

FUNCTION:

Sets the velocity of the gas through the column immediately. Column pneumatics parameters can be set in terms of pressure, flow or velocity. Only one of these should be used since modifying one will affect the others.

Outside of run: The velocity value set will affect the initial value in the workfile.

During run: Changing the velocity changes the current setpoint but does not affect the initial value in the workfile. If the velocity was ramping at the time the velocity was changed, then the ramp will continue from the new setpoint to the final value of that ramp.

PART OF WORKFILE: May affect it.

HOST ISSUES: C1ssVI <velocity>
GC RETURNS: no response change to <velocity> begins

HOST ISSUES: C1ssVI ?
GC RETURNS: returns current settings

The HP 6890 GC Command Set

Detector Commands

Temperature control, pneumatics control, status, configuration, and calibration

Detector Pneumatic/Electronic Setpoints

The setpoints for the detectors are strongly dependent on the type of detector. Therefore, different commands are used for the different detector types.

All flows are given in $\mu\text{l}/\text{min}$ and all pressures are given in dynes/cm².

Order Dependency Warning: Each on/off setpoint must follow its corresponding value setpoint because changing any value setpoint forces an implicit ON.

Detector Calibration

Two commands are needed to completely calibrate the detector pressure. The commands provide the two points required to determine the pressure curve. One command provides the zero offset (xZ) and the other is used to calculate slope of the curve (xP). The calibration status command returns the offsets and flows used for the calibration and date of last calibration.

DFssAI
DBssAI

Analog Input Board Electronic Setpoints

FUNCTION:

Sets the parameters for the analog input board.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: DFssAI <electrometer_on/off>
GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: DFssAI ?
GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETER:

| <electrometer_on/off> | |
|-----------------------|-----|
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |

DFssAO DBssAO

Adjust Offset

FUNCTION:

Provides a means to initiate or abort detector offset adjustment on ECD and NPD detectors.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: DFssAO <action>

GC RETURNS: ssDFAO <error_number>

PARAMETERS:

| <action> | |
|---|--|
| 0 | turn off – abort offset adjust, turn off hydrogen and air for NPD. |
| 1 | turn on – turn electrometer and essential gases (hydrogen and air for NPD, anode purge for ECD) on, begin offset adjust. |
| 2 | abort any offset adjust. |
| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error | |
| 3 | specified <action> is invalid |
| 7 | invalid NPD hydrogen or air setpoints |
| 10 | <action> was not specified |
| 15 | detector is not an ECD or NPD |

COMMENTS:

<action> is equivalent to the On, Off, and Delete keys on the GC keyboard when the detector control table is open and the cursor is on the **Adj ust offset** line.

DFssCF DBssCF

Detector Configuration

FUNCTION:

Configures the detector gas types.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: DFssCF <makeup_gas_type>,<oxidizer_gas_type>
GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: DFssCF ?
GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---|---------------|
| <makeup_gas_type> for FID, TCD, NPD, or FPD | |
| 0 | nitrogen |
| 1 | hydrogen |
| 2 | helium |
| 3 | argon/methane |
| 7 | unknown |
| <makeup_gas_type> for ECD | |
| 0 | nitrogen |
| 3 | argon/methane |
| 7 | unknown |
| <oxidizer_gas_type> for FPD | |
| 4 | oxygen |
| 5 | air |
| 7 | unknown |

DFssDA DBssDA

Detector DAC Setpoints

FUNCTION:

Sets the DAC setpoint for a detector. Currently the NPD uses a DAC to control bead voltage and the ECD uses a DAC to control reference current.

PART OF WORKFILE: No. The NPD and ECD use the target_output value in their detector commands to derive the DAC setpoint.

HOST ISSUES: DFssDA <DAC_setpt>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: DFssDA ?

GC RETURNS: returns current value

PARAMETER:

| |
|--|
| <DAC_setpt> |
| for ECD, reference current in .01 nA (i.e. 100 = 1 nA) |
| for NPD, bead voltage in mV (i.e. 1000 = 1 V) |
| for all other detectors, error |

DFssEC
DBssEC

Electron Capture Electronic Setpoints

FUNCTION:

Sets the electronic parameters for the electron capture detector.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: DFssEC <electronics_on/off>,<target_output>
GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: DFssEC ?
GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---|-----|
| <electronics_on/off> – turn pulser circuit on/off | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| <target_output> – desired output value (i unit = 5 Hz) If new <target_output> is different than old and <electronics on/off> is on, then initiate reference current adjust to attain new <target_output>. | |

DFssFI
DBssFI

Flame Ionization Electronic Setpoints

FUNCTION:

Sets the electronic parameters for the flame ionization detector.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes; must occur after pneumatics commands in workfile for <flame_on/off> to work as expected.

HOST ISSUES: DFssFI<pol_voltage_on/off>,<flame_on/off>,
<lit_offset>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: DFssFI ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---|-----|
| <pol_voltage_on/off> – turn collector polarizing voltage on/off | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| <flame_on/off> – enable/disable flame ignition | |
| If ON and the current flame status is OFF or SHUTDOWN, then the ignition/reignition state machine is (re)started. This setpoint does not change the hydrogen, air, and polarizing voltage setpoints, so if any of them are OFF the ignition process will not succeed. | |
| If OFF and the current flame status is not OFF, then the ignition/reignition state machine goes to the OFF state. This setpoint does not change the hydrogen, air, and polarizing voltage setpoints, so this does not by itself extinguish the flame. | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| <lit_offset> – pA increase in detector output required to declare that flame is lit. Flame reignition will attempt if difference is less than this value. Set to 0 to disable flame lit detection and automatic reignition. | |

DFssFP Flame Photometric Detector Electronic Setpoints DBssFP

FUNCTION:

Sets the electronic parameters for the EPC flame photometric detector.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes; must occur after pneumatics commands in workfile for <flame_on/off> to work as expected.

HOST ISSUES: DFssFP <pmt_voltage_on/off>,<flame_on/off>,
<lit_offset>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: DFssFP ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---|-----|
| <pmt_voltage_on/off> – turn photomultiplier voltage on/off | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| <flame_on/off> – enable/disable flame ignition | |
| If ON and the current flame status is OFF or SHUTDOWN, then the ignition/reignition state machine is (re)started. This setpoint does not change the hydrogen, air, and polarizing voltage setpoints, so if any of them are OFF the ignition process will not succeed. | |
| If OFF and the current flame status is not OFF, then the ignition/reignition state machine goes to the OFF state. This setpoint does not change the hydrogen, air, and polarizing voltage setpoints, so this does not by itself extinguish the flame. | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| <lit_offset> – pA increase in detector output required to declare that flame is lit. Flame reignition will attempt if difference is less than this value. Set to 0 to disable flame lit detection and automatic reignition. | |

DFssLF DBssLF

Calibrate Detector Fuel Flow

FUNCTION:

Calibrates the detector fuel gas pressure sensor. The slope of the flow curve is calibrated with this command.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: DFssLF <calibration_flow>

GC RETURNS: ssDFLF 0,0

or ssDFLF <error_number>,<error_parameter>

HOST ISSUES: DFssLF ?

GC RETURNS: ssDFLF <current_flow>

or none if error occurred

PARAMETERS:

| |
|--|
| <calibration_flow> – flow from external calibrating device in $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$ |
|--|

| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error |
| <error_parameter> – position of parameter causing error |
| <current_flow> – calibration flow set by last DFssLF command |

DFssLM DBssLM

Calibrate Detector Makeup Flow

FUNCTION:

Calibrates the detector makeup gas pressure sensor. The slope of the flow curve is calibrated with this command.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: DFssLM <calibration_flow>

GC RETURNS: ssDFLM 0,0

or ssDFLM <error_number>,<error_parameter>

HOST ISSUES: DFssLM ?

GC RETURNS: ssDFLM <current_flow>

or none if error occurred

PARAMETERS:

| |
|--|
| <calibration_flow> – flow from external calibrating device in $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$ |
|--|

| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error |
| <error_parameter> – position of parameter causing error |
| <current_flow> – calibration flow set by last DFssLM command |

**DFssLS
DBssLS****Detector Calibration Status****FUNCTION:**

Returns information on the current calibration.

PART OF WORKFILE: May be attached to workfile for additional information but would not affect setpoints.

HOST ISSUES: DFssLS

GC RETURNS: ssDFLS <state>,<calib_date>,<fuel_calib_zero>,<util_calib_zero>,<makeup_calib_zero>,<fuel_calib_flow>,<util_calib_flow>,<makeup_calib_flow><fuel_calib_slope>,<util_calib_slope>,<makeup_calib_slope>

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| <state> | |
| 0 | factory calibration |
| 1 | user calibration enabled |
| 2 | user calibration disabled |
| <calib_date> – date of last flow calibration | |
| <fuel_calib_zero> – offset of flow curve (flow units) | |
| <util_calib_zero> – offset of flow curve (flow units) | |
| <makeup_calib_zero> – offset of flow curve (flow units) | |
| <fuel_calib_flow> – calibration flow of flow curve | |
| <util_calib_flow> – calibration flow of flow curve | |
| <makeup_calib_flow> – calibration flow of flow curve | |
| <fuel_calib_slope> – percentage correction at <fuel_calib_flow> | |
| <util_calib_slope> – percentage correction at <util_calib_flow> | |
| <makeup_calib_slope> – percentage correction at <makeup_calib_flow> | |

DFssLU DBssLU

Calibrate Detector Util Flow

FUNCTION:

Calibrates the detector util gas pressure sensor. The slope of the flow curve is calibrated with this command.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: DFssLU <calibration_flow>

GC RETURNS: ssDFLU 0,0

or ssDFLU <error_number>,<error_parameter>

HOST ISSUES: DFssLU ?

GC RETURNS: ssDFLU <current_flow>

or none if error occurred

PARAMETERS:

| |
|--|
| <calibration_flow> – flow from external calibrating device in $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$ |
|--|

| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error |
| <error_parameter> – position of parameter causing error |
| <current_flow> – calibration flow set by last DFssLU command |

DFssLX DBssLX

Change Det Calibration Status

FUNCTION:

Obtains/changes information on the current calibration.

HOST ISSUES: DFssLX <state>

GC RETURNS: ssDFLX 0,0

or ssDFLX <error_number>,<error_parameter>

HOST ISSUES: DFssLX ?

GC RETURNS: ssDFLU <state>

or none if error occurred

PARAMETERS:

| <state> | |
|---|---|
| 0 | factory calibration– deletes user calib forever |
| 1 | user calibration enabled– enables a disabled user calibration |
| 2 | user calibration disabled– disables an enabled user calibration |
| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error | |
| <error_parameter> – position of parameter causing error | |

**DFssMF
DBssMF****Detector Maximum Gas Flow Rates****FUNCTION:**

Returns the maximum flow rates for an installed detector. DxMF may not be used to limit HP 6890 maximum flow rates.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES:

DFssMF ?

GC RETURNS:

ssDFMF <fuel- nitrogen>,<fuel- hydrogen>,
 <fuel- helium>,<fuel- argon/methane>,
 <fuel- oxygen>,<fuel- air>,<fuel- argon>,
 <util- nitrogen>,<util- hydrogen>,
 <util- helium>,<util- argon/methane>,
 <util- oxygen>,<util- air>,<util- argon>,
 <makeup- nitrogen>,<makeup- hydrogen>,
 <makeup- helium>,<makeup- argon/methane>,
 <makeup- oxygen>,<makeup- air>,
 <makeup- argon>

PARAMETERS:

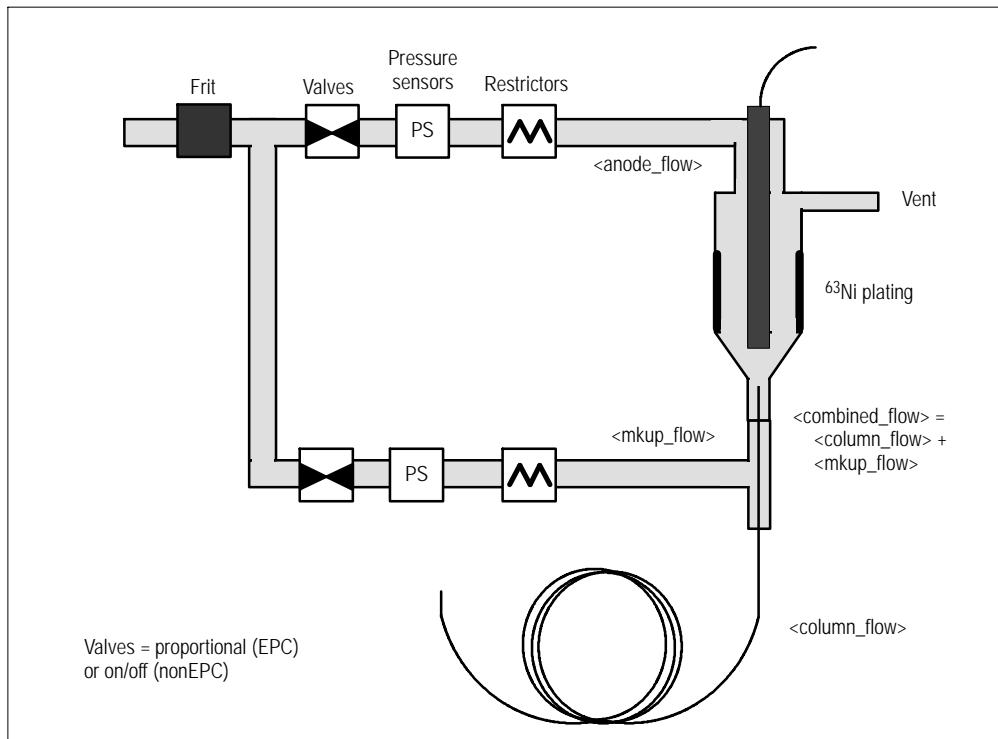
| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| <fuel- hydrogen> | maximum flow rate for hydrogen on the fuel channel |
| <util- nitrogen> | maximum flow rate for nitrogen on the util channel |
| <makeup- argon/methane> | maximum flow rate for argon/methane on the makeup channel |
| and so on . . . | |

Invalid gases for a particular channel return a 0 as the maximum flow rate. By looking for nonzero values, the host may determine all allowed gas/channel combinations.

While this command is currently in the configuration section of the workfile, it is not used for configuration checking as part of method download. Future releases of the HP 6890 may perform this checking.

DFssNE
DBssNE

Electron Capture Pneumatic Setpoints



FUNCTION:

Sets the pneumatic parameters for the electron capture detector.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: DFssEC <makeup_mode>, <combo_flow>, <anode_flow>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: DFssNE ?

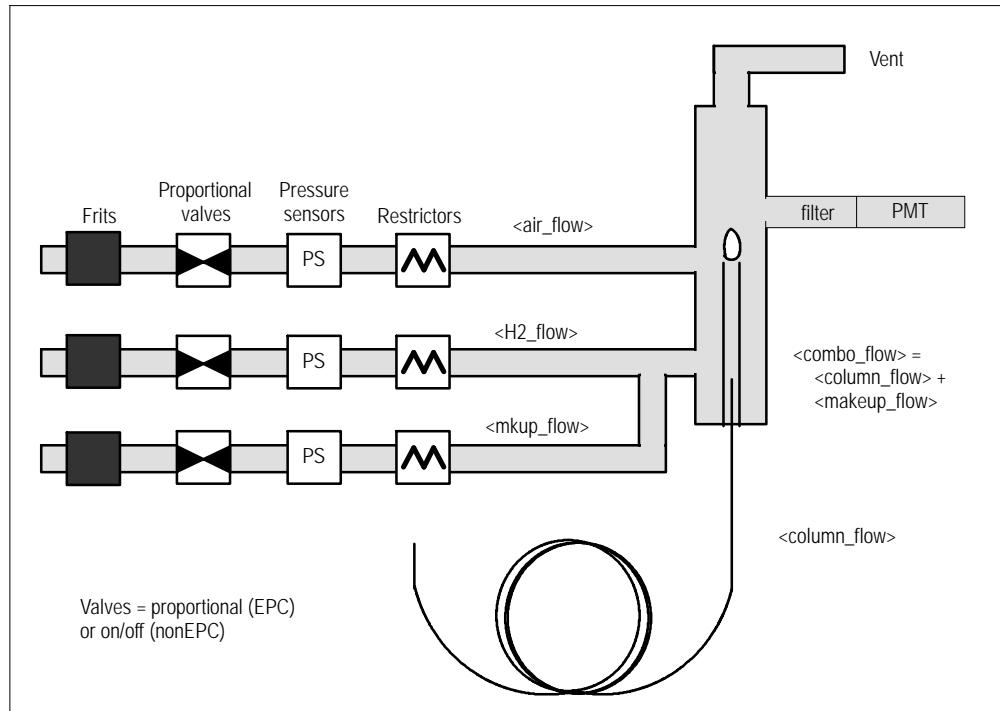
GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| <makeup_mode> | |
|--|--|
| 0 | makeup flow is constant |
| 1 | the sum of makeup flow and column flow is constant (requires EPC) |
| <combo_flow> | if <makeup_mode> = 0 this is the makeup flow setpoint if <makeup_mode> = 1 this is the combined column plus makeup flow setpoint (requires EPC) |
| <anode_flow> – anode purge flow to detector (requires EPC) | |

DFssNF
DBssNF

Flame Photometric Pneumatic Setpoints



FUNCTION:

Sets the pneumatic parameters for the flame photometric detector.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: DFssNF <makeup_mode>,<combo_flow>,
<H2_flow>,<air_flow>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: DFssNF ?

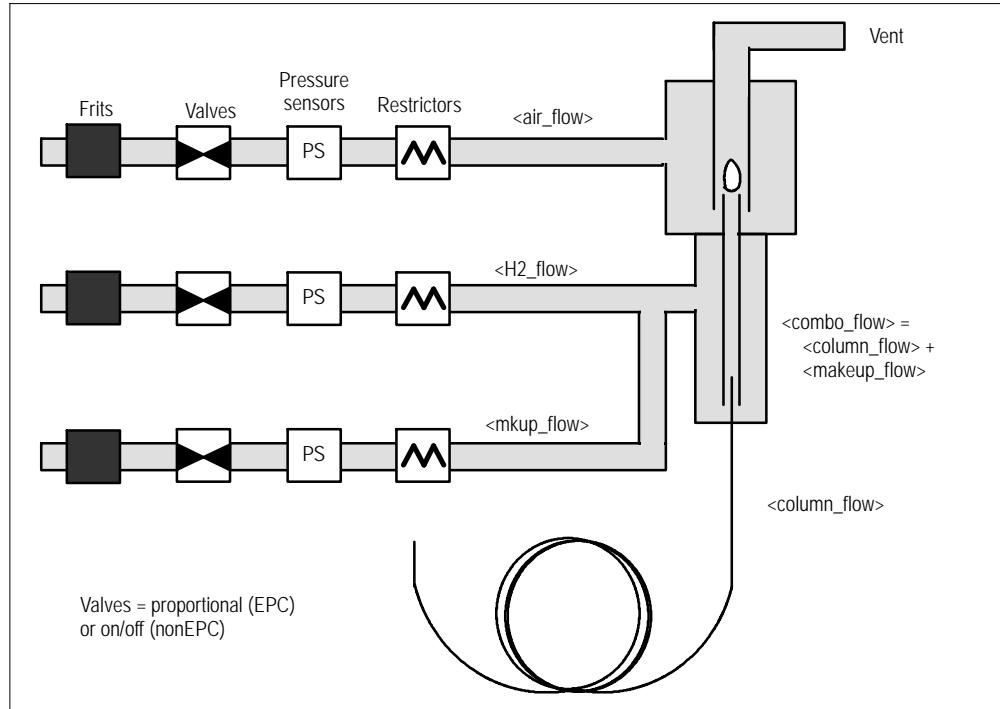
GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| <makeup_mode> | |
|--|--|
| 0 | makeup flow is constant |
| 1 | the sum of makeup flow and column flow is constant (requires EPC) |
| <combo_flow> | if <makeup_mode> = 0 this is the makeup flow setpoint if <makeup_mode> = 1 this is the combined column plus makeup flow setpoint (requires EPC) |
| <H2_flow> – fuel flow to detector (requires EPC) | |
| <air_flow> – air flow to detector (requires EPC) | |

DFssNI
DBssNI

Flame Ionization Pneumatic Setpoints



FUNCTION:

Sets the pneumatic parameters for the flame ionization detector.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: DFssNI <makeup_mode>, <combo_flow>, <H2_flow>, <air_flow>,

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: DFssNI ?

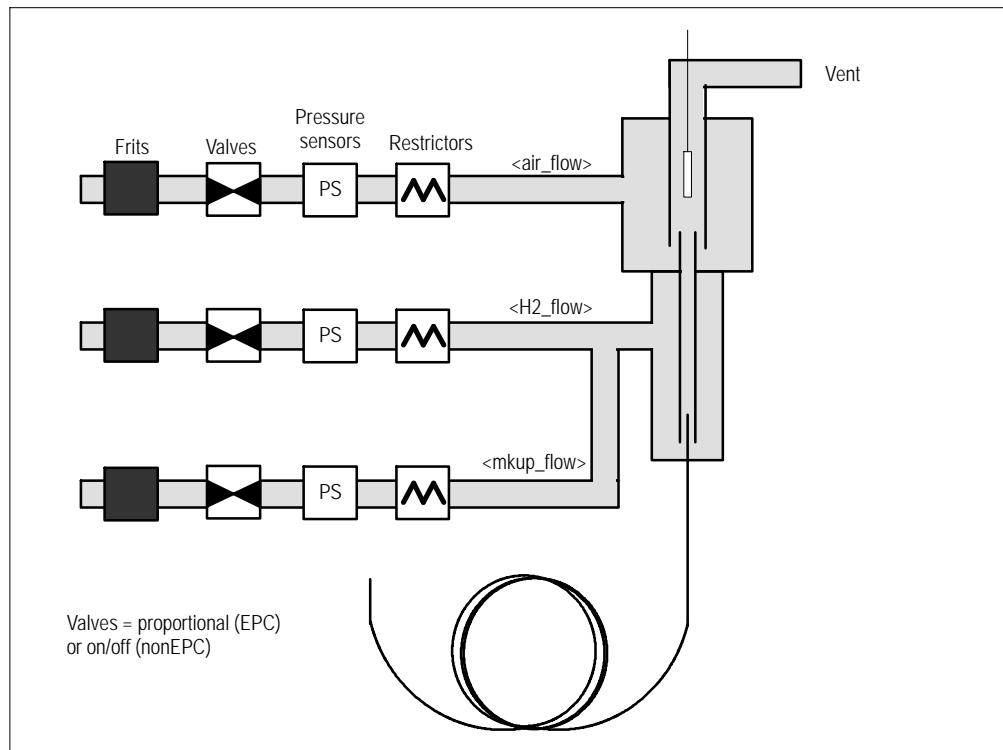
GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| <makeup_mode> | |
|--|--|
| 0 | makeup flow is constant |
| 1 | the sum of makeup flow and column flow is constant (requires EPC) |
| <combo_flow> | if <makeup_mode> = 0 this is the makeup flow setpoint if <makeup_mode> = 1 this is the combined column plus makeup flow setpoint (requires EPC) |
| <H2_flow> – fuel flow to detector (requires EPC) | |
| <air_flow> – air flow to detector (requires EPC) | |

DFssNN
DBssNN

Nitrogen/Phosphorus Pneumatic Setpoints



FUNCTION:

Sets the pneumatic parameters for the nitrogen/phosphorus detector.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: DFssNN <makeup_mode>,<combo_flow>,
<H2_flow>,<air_flow>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: DFssNN ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| <makeup_mode> | |
|--|--|
| 0 | makeup flow is constant |
| 1 | the sum of makeup flow and column flow is constant (requires EPC) |
| <combo_flow> | if <makeup_mode> = 0 this is the makeup flow setpoint if <makeup_mode> = 1 this is the combined column plus makeup flow setpoint (requires EPC) |
| <H2_flow> – fuel flow to detector (requires EPC) | |
| <air_flow> – air flow to detector (requires EPC) | |

**DFssNP
DBssNP**

Nitrogen/Phosphorus Electronic Setpoints

FUNCTION:

Sets the electronic parameters for the nitrogen/phosphorus detector.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes; must occur after pneumatics commands in workfile for <target_output> parameter to function correctly.

HOST ISSUES: DFssNP <pol_voltage_on/off>, <bead_on/off>, <target_output>, <equib_time>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: DFssNP ?

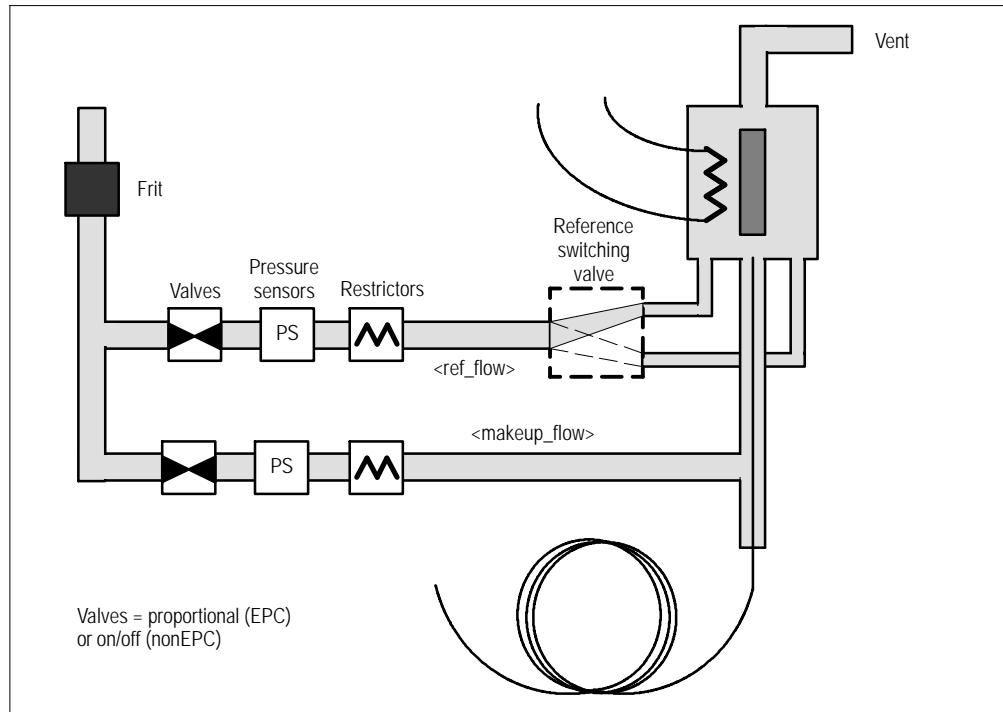
GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---|-----|
| <pol_voltage_on/off> – turn polarizing voltage on/off | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| <bead_on/off> – turn bead power on/off | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| <target_output> – desired output value (1 unit = 1 na) | |
| If new <target_output> is same as current, then no action. | |
| If new <target_output> is different than current, and <pol_voltage_on/off> is on, and <bead_on/off> is on, and hydrogen flow is on, and air flow is on, and, if detector is EPC, both hydrogen flow and air flow are non-zero, then initiate bead power adjustment to attain new <target_output>. | |
| <equib_time> – how many minutes the detector offset must be stable before exiting the automated adjustment procedure | |

DFssNT
DBssNT

Thermal Conductivity Pneumatic Setpoints



FUNCTION:

Sets the pneumatic parameters for the thermal conductivity detector.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: DFssNT <makeup_mode>, <combo_flow>, <ref_flow>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: DFssNT ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| <makeup_mode> | |
|--|--|
| 0 | makeup flow is constant |
| 1 | the sum of makeup flow and column flow is constant (requires EPC) |
| <combo_flow> | if <makeup_mode> = 0 this is the makeup flow setpoint if <makeup_mode> = 1 this is the combined column plus makeup flow setpoint (requires EPC) |
| <ref_flow> – reference gas flow to detector (requires EPC) | |

DFssNZ
DBssNZ

Set Detector Pneumatic Channels On/Off

FUNCTION:

Turns the pneumatic zone on or off.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: DFssNZ <fuel>,<util>,<mug>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: DFssNZ ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|--|-----|
| <fuel> – sets pneumatics fuel channel on or off | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| <util> – sets pneumatics util channel on or off | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| <mug> – sets pneumatics makeup gas channel on or off | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |

DFssST DBssST

Detector Status

FUNCTION:

Returns the status of the detector. All flows are given in $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$. If a detector is not installed, the flows are undefined.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: DFssST

GC RETURNS: ssDFST <thermal_status>,<setpnt_temp>,<act_temp>,<pneumatic_status>,<setpnt_fuel>,<act_fuel>,<setpnt_util>,<act_util>,<setpnt_makeup>,<act_makeup>,<on/off_status>,<output>

PARAMETERS:

| <thermal_status> | |
|--|---|
| 0 | OK |
| 1 | thermal shutdown Note: If any zone in the system has a thermal fault, all zones are shut down. |
| 2 | thermal shutdown |
| <setpnt_temp> – current setpoint temperature of detector | |
| <act_temp> – actual temperature of detector | |
| <pneumatic_status> – bit map positions | |
| bits 0- 1 | makeup flow on or off |
| bits 2- 3 | utility flow on or off |
| bits 4- 5 | fuel flow on or off |
| more> | |

| continued | |
|--|--|
| <pneumatic status> – bit map values | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| 2 | not used (undefined) |
| 3 | shutdown |
| <setpnt_fuel> – current fuel gas flow setpoint | |
| <act_fuel> – actual fuel gas flow | |
| <setpnt_util> – current util gas flow setpoint | |
| <act_util> – actual util gas flow | |
| <setpnt_makeup> – current makeup gas flow setpoint | |
| <act_makeup> – actual makeup gas flow | |
| <on/off_status> | |
| - 2 | failed |
| - 1 | shutdown |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| 2 | transition (igniting or adjusting) |
| 3 | waiting, detector temp too low |
| 4 | waiting, detector or oven temp not ready |
| <output> – current value of detector signal | |

DFssTC
DBssTC

Thermal Conductivity Electronic Setpoints

FUNCTION:

Sets the electronic parameters for the thermal conductivity detector

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: DFssTC <filament_on/off>,<neg_polarity_on/off>
GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: DFssTC ?
GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| <filament_on/off> – turn filament voltage on/off | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| <neg_polarity_on/off> – invert output signal | |
| 0 | off = don't invert |
| 1 | on = invert |

DFssTI
DBssTI

Set Detector Temp Immediate

FUNCTION:

Sets the temperature of the thermal zone immediately.

Outside of run: The temperature value set will affect the initial value in the workfile.

During run: Changing the zone temperature changes the current setpoint but does not effect the initial value in the workfile. If the zone was ramping at the time the temp was changed, then the ramp will continue from the new setpoint to the final value of that ramp.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: DFssTI <temp>

GC RETURNS: no response change to <temp> begins

HOST ISSUES: DFssTI ?

GC RETURNS: returns current setting

DFssTR DBssTR

Detector Temperature Ramp

FUNCTION:

Sets the temperature profile for the detectors.

The current HP 6890 user interface presents an isothermal detector view to the chemist (i.e. detector ramps are NOT available from the HP 6890 keyboard.) Workstation implementors may also want to hide this ramp capability. It is only included for possible future use with temperature-dependent variable restrictors in SFC.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: DFssTR <init_temp>,<init_time>,
 <rate_1>,<final_temp_1>,<final_time_1>,
 <rate_2>,<final_temp_2>,<final_time_2>,
 .
 .
 .
 <rate_9>,<final_temp_9>,<final_time_9>,
 <rate_10>,<final_temp_10>,<final_time_10>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: DFssTR ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| |
|--|
| <init_temp> – initial temperature of a ramp or only temperature for non-ramped detectors |
| <init_time> – time at initial temperature |
| <rate_n> – rate of temperature rise |
| <final_temp_n> – final temperature reached by ramp n |
| <final_time_n> – time at final temperature of ramp n |

DFssTZ
DBssTZ

Detector Thermal Zone ON/OFF

FUNCTION:

Turns the detector thermal zone on or off.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: DFssTZ <on/off>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: DFssTZ ?

GC RETURNS: returns current value

PARAMETER:

| <on/off> | |
|----------|-----|
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |

DFssZF
DBssZF

Calibrate Detector Fuel Flow Zero

FUNCTION:

Calibrates the fuel gas zero flow offset.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

| | | |
|--------------|---|------------------------|
| HOST ISSUES: | DFssZF 0 | (Note, 0 is required.) |
| GC RETURNS: | ssDFZF 0,0 | (no error) |
| or | ssDFZF <error_number>,<error_parameter> | |
| HOST ISSUES: | DFssZF ? | |
| GC RETURNS: | ssDFZF <zero_flow> | |
| or | none if error occurred | |

PARAMETERS:

| |
|---|
| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error |
| <error_parameter> – position of parameter causing error |
| <zero_flow> – flow determined from last zero command |

DFssZM
DBssZM

Calibrate Detector Makeup Flow Zero

FUNCTION:

Calibrates the makeup gas zero flow offset.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: DFssZM 0 (Note, 0 is required.)
GC RETURNS: ssDFZM 0,0 (no error)
or ssDFZM <error_number>,<error_parameter>

HOST ISSUES: DFssZM ?
GC RETURNS: ssDFZM <zero_flow>
or none if error occurred

PARAMETERS:

| |
|---|
| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error |
| <error_parameter> – position of parameter causing error |
| <zero_flow> – flow determined from last zero command |

DFssZU
DBssZU

Calibrate Detector Util Flow Zero

FUNCTION:

Calibrates the util gas zero flow offset.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: DFssZU 0 (Note, 0 is required.)

GC RETURNS: ssDFZU 0,0 (no error)

or ssDFZU <error_number>,<error_parameter>

HOST ISSUES: DFssZU ?

GC RETURNS: ssDFZU <zero_flow>

or none if error occurred

PARAMETERS:

<error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error

<error_parameter> – position of parameter causing error

<zero_flow> – flow determined from last zero command

Display Commands

Display buffers, reading and writing
to displays and indicators

Display Buffers

There are two display buffers. The host display buffer is used by the host— all writes to the display from the datacomm go to this buffer. The local display buffer is used for messages generated within the HP 6890. After a power fail the local display buffer is displayed. The host may change the display to the host buffer using the GCssDH command. GCssDL is used to change the display back to the local display buffer.

Changing to the host display buffer always clears the host display buffer, but changing to the local display restores the display to the current state.

GCssD1

GCssD2

GCssD3

GCssD4

Read/Write Display

FUNCTION:

Writes to or reads from the display. A write to the display always writes to the host display buffer. The ASCII 7-bit character set is used.

Writing to the display while displaying the local display buffer will:

1. Write the message to the host display buffer.
2. Switch displays to display the host display buffer.

After a power fail, the host display buffer is cleared and the local display buffer is displayed.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssDx "<input_string>"

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: GCxxD2 ?

GC RETURNS: GCxxD2 "<input_string>"

EXAMPLES:

HOST ISSUES:

GCssD2 " Steady display"

LINE 2 SHOWS:

Steady display

HOST ISSUES:

GCssD2 " Blinking display" "

LINE 2 SHOWS:

Blinking display blinks because it alternates with spaces

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| x – display row number, range 1 to 4 | |
| <input_string> – ASCII characters to be displayed | |
| <= 20 characters | Characters are displayed flush left in the designated display line. |
| > 20 characters | First 20 characters become <display_string_1>. Remaining characters become <display_string_2>. If necessary, <display_string_2> is padded to 20 characters by appending characters from the same positions in <display_string_1>. <display_string_1> and <display_string_2> are displayed alternately in the designated display line. |

COMMENTS:

The semicolon character ; and the double quote character " are not allowed in the display message.

Blanks (spaces) may be used to create a blinking message, or two different messages, one in each 20-character field, can be shown alternately.

GCssDH

Display Host Display Buffer

FUNCTION:

Displays the host display buffer on the HP 6890. This command automatically clears the display buffer before displaying it. The command may also be used to clear the display if already displaying the host display buffer.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssDH

GC RETURNS: no response.

GCssDI

Get Indicator Status

FUNCTION:

Returns the state of the front panel LED indicators.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssDI

GC RETURNS: ssGCDI <not_ready>, <pre_run>, <run>,
<post_run>, <init_temp>, <rate>, <final_temp>,
<frnt_gas_saver>, <rear_gas_saver>, <remote>,
<clock_table>, <run_log>

PARAMETERS:

| For all parameters: | |
|---------------------|----------|
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| 2 | blinking |

GCssDL

Restore Display To Local Display Buffer

FUNCTION:

Displays the local display buffer on the HP 6890.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssDL

GC RETURNS: no response.

GCssDR

Control REMOTE LED of the Display

FUNCTION:

Controls the REMOTE LED on the front panel of the HP 6890. A powerfail or reset command will initialize the REMOTE LED to off.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssDR <control_code>

GC RETURNS: no response.

PARAMETER:

| <control_code> | |
|----------------|-------|
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| 2 | blink |

Keyboard Commands

Keyboard configuration and program-
ming, status

GCssB0
GCssB1
GCssB2
GCssB3

Read/Write Mailbox

FUNCTION:

Four mailboxes are available for the host system. These provide nonvolatile storage which may be used by the host. The HP 6890 will time stamp the arrival time of mail. These mailboxes may be used to keep status information, such as which method is loaded, or may be used as a means to communicate with a modem diagnostic session.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssB0 "<message>"

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: GCssB0 ?

GC RETURNS: ssGCB0 <time>,<date>,"<message>"

PARAMETERS:

<message> – any sequence of ASCII characters except "

The maximum number of characters allowed is 64.

The message must be surrounded by quotes.

| | |
|--------|--------|
| <time> | HHMMSS |
|--------|--------|

| | |
|--------|--------|
| <date> | DDMMYY |
|--------|--------|

A <time> and <date> stamp of all zeros means that the mailbox was never used.

GCssCD

Clock Table Delete

FUNCTION:

Deletes all entries in the clock table.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssCD

GC RETURNS: no response

GCssCF

Report Configuration

FUNCTION:

Report the HP 6890 configuration. There are two methods of using this command:

1. GCssCF ? returns all configuration items.
2. GCssCF <option_type> returns the configuration for the specified part of the GC.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

METHOD 1:

HOST ISSUES: GCssCF ?

GC RETURNS: ssGCCF {instrument configuration list}

METHOD 2:

HOST ISSUES: GCssCF <option_type>

GC RETURNS: ssGCCF {option configuration list}

or ssGCCF <error_number>

Report front detector configuration (in this case, a manual FID):

HOST ISSUES: GCssCF 2

GC RETURNS: GCssCF 1,3,0,0,0,0

PARAMETERS:

| |
|---|
| {instrument configuration list} |
| <oven_type>,<zone_presence>,<cryo_type>/n |
| <fr_det_type>,<zone_presence>,<epc_presence>,{press_sensor_rangelist}/n> |
| <bk_det_type>,<zone_presence>,<epc_presence>,{press_sensor_rangelist}/n> |
| <fr_inlet_type>,<zone_presence>,<epc_presence><press_sensor_range>/n |
| <bk_inlet_type>,<zone_presence>,<epc_presence><press_sensor_range>/n |
| <aux1_type>,<zone_presence>/n |
| <aux2_type>,<zone_presence>/n |
| <aux3_presence>,<press_sensor_range>/n |
| <aux4_presence>,<press_sensor_range>/n |
| <aux5_presence>,<press_sensor_range>/n |
| <valve_1_type>/n |
| <valve_2_type>/n |
| <valve_3_type>/n |
| <valve_4_type>/n |
| <valve_5_type>/n |
| <valve_6_type>/n |
| <valve_7_type>/n |
| <valve_8_type>/n |
| <mio_bd_presence>/n |
| <als_power_supply_presence>,<als_injector1_presence>,<als_injector2_presence>,<als_tray_presence>,<als_had_power_supply_presence>/n |
| <epc_bd_presence>/n |
| {press_sensor_range list} – <sensor_1_range>,<sensor_2_range>,<sensor_3_range> |
| <option_configuration_list> – one line of <instrument_configuration_list> |
| more> |

| continued | |
|------------------|---|
| <option_type> | |
| 1 | oven |
| 2 | front detector |
| 3 | back detector |
| 4 | front inlet |
| 5 | back inlet |
| 6 to 10 | aux #1 through #5 |
| 11 to 18 | valves #1 through #8 |
| 19 | MIO board |
| 20 | ALS (Automatic Liquid Sampler) presence |
| 21 | EPC board |
| <inlet_type> | |
| 0 | purged packed with EPC |
| 1 | cool on-column with EPC |
| 2 | split/splitless with EPC |
| 3 | PTV |
| 4 | purged packed without EPC |
| 5 | cool on-column without EPC |
| 6 | split/splitless without EPC |
| 7 | unknown inlet |
| 8 | no inlet |
| <det_type> | |
| 0xff | no detector |
| 1 | flame ionization |
| 2 | thermal conductivity |
| 3 | electron capture |
| 4 | nitrogen-phosphorus |
| 5 | flame photometric |
| 6 | analog input board |
| | |
| more> | |

| | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| continued | |
| <aux_type> | |
| 0 | valve box |
| 1 | unknown auxiliary |
| 2 | mass selective detector auxiliary |
| 3 | atomic emission detector auxiliary |
| 4 | no auxiliary |
| <oven_type> | |
| 0 | fast oven |
| 1 | regular oven |
| <cryo_type> | |
| 0 | no cryo |
| 1 | N ₂ cryo |
| 2 | CO ₂ cryo |
| <zone_presence> | |
| 0 | no zone |
| 1 | missing sensor |
| 2 | invalid heater |
| 3 | present |
| <press_sensor_range> – in dynes/cm ² (1 psi = 68947.57 dynes/cm ²) | |
| <valve_type> | |
| 0 | no valve |
| 1 | multiposition |
| 2 | gas sampling |
| 3 | switching |
| 4 | other |
| <mio_bd_presence> | |
| 0 | not present |
| 1 | present |
| more> | |

| continued | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <als_power_supply_presence> | |
| 0 | not present |
| 1 | present |
| <als_injector1_presence> | |
| 0 | not present |
| 1 | present |
| <als_injector2_presence> | |
| 0 | not present |
| 1 | present |
| <als_tray_presence> | |
| 0 | not present |
| 1 | present |
| <als_had_power_supply_presence> | |
| 0 | not present |
| 1 | present This parameter is set to present if an ALS (automatic liquid sampler) power supply was ever present since the GC was powered on. |
| <epc_bd_presence> | |
| 0 | not present |
| 1 | present |

GCssCR

Clock Table Read

FUNCTION:

Reads the entire clock table.

PART OF WORKFILE:

No

HOST ISSUES: GCssCR

GC RETURNS: ssGCRR {clock_table_entry_list}

PARAMETERS:

| |
|--|
| {clock_table_entry_list} |
| <clock_time1>,<clock_time_event1>,<parameter1>; |
| <clock_time2>,<clock_time_event2>,<parameter2>; |
| . |
| . |
| . |
| <clock_time25>,<clock_time_event25>,<parameter25>; |

GCssCT**Add or Read Clock Table Entry****FUNCTION:**

Creates an entry in the clock table.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssCT <clock_time>,
 <clock_time_event_number>,<parameter>
GC RETURNS: no response

PARAMETERS:

| | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------|
| <clock_time> – minutes with resolution of hundredths of a minute | | |
| <clock_time_event_number> | | <parameter> values |
| 0 | No action | flag for no event for an entry |
| 1 | Valve 1 on/off | 1 = on; 0 = off |
| 2 | Valve 2 on/off | 1 = on; 0 = off |
| 3 | Valve 3 on/off | 1 = on; 0 = off |
| 4 | Valve 4 on/off | 1 = on; 0 = off |
| 5 | Valve 5 on/off | 1 = on; 0 = off |
| 6 | Valve 6 on/off | 1 = on; 0 = off |
| 7 | Valve 7 on/off | 1 = on; 0 = off |
| 8 | Valve 8 on/off | 1 = on; 0 = off |
| 9 | Set multiposition valve | position 1 through 32 |
| 10 | Start blank run | 0 (required) |
| 11 | Start sequence | 0 (required) |
| 12 | Put the instrument in the pre-run state, preparing it for injection (necessary to exit gas-saver mode for example) | 0 (required) |
| more> | | |

| continued | | |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------|
| 13 | Collect a column compensation profile from the front detector. | 0 (required) |
| 14 | Collect a column compensation profile from the back detector. | 0 (required) |
| 15 | Collect column compensation profiles from both the front and the back detector. | 0 (required) |
| 16 | Load method | method number 1 through 5 |
| 17 | Load sequence | sequence number 1 through 5 |
| 18 | Execute detector offset measurement; only applicable to the ECD or NPD. | 0 = front; 1 = back |

COMMENTS:

Maximum number of clock time events is 25.

GCssHR

Host Readiness

FUNCTION:

Sets and returns the current host readiness. The APG bus is set not ready when <host_readiness> is not ready.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssHR <host_readiness>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: GCssHR ?

GC RETURNS: returns current setting

PARAMETER:

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| <host_readiness> – host contribution to GC readiness | |
| 0 | not ready |
| 1 | ready (power-on default value) |

GCssKB**Read Keycode Buffer****FUNCTION:**

Returns the contents of the keycode buffer, which contains the last 50 keycodes pressed. The keycode value returned is related to the actual row and column of the key. The key codes are returned with last key pressed given first. After power fail the buffer is filled with zeros.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssKB

GC RETURNS: ssGCKB <last_key>,<next_to_last_key>,...

WARNING:

This command is hardware dependent. Since the code returned is derived from the row and column position of the key, any changes to the physical layout of the keys will change the keycode.

EXTRA INFORMATION:

Hardware keycodes must be < 128 as we use bit 7 to flag that a key is being sent via data comm rather than a "real" keypress.

| | | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|--|----|---------------|
| 0 | NO_KEY | | 11 | SIGNAL1_KEY |
| 2 | STOP_KEY | | 12 | COL_COMP1_KEY |
| 4 | PREP_RUN_KEY | | 13 | AUX_KEY |
| 5 | START_KEY Must agree with iomap.hs | | 14 | B_INLET_KEY |
| 7 | OVEN_KEY | | 15 | COLUMN2_KEY |
| 8 | F_INLET_KEY | | 16 | B_DET_KEY |
| 9 | COLUMN1_KEY | | 17 | SIGNAL2_KEY |
| 10 | F_DET_KEY | | 18 | COL_COMP2_KEY |
| | | | | more> |

| continued | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------|--|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 19 | TEMP_KEY | | 49 | CONFIG_KEY |
| 20 | PRES_KEY | | 51 | BACK_KEY |
| 21 | FLOW_KEY | | 52 | ONE_KEY |
| 23 | DET_CONTROL_KEY | | 53 | TWO_KEY |
| 24 | RAMP_KEY | | 54 | THREE_KEY |
| 25 | STATUS_KEY | | 55 | OPTION_KEY |
| 27 | MODE_TYPE_KEY | | 57 | DELETE_KEY |
| 28 | INFO_KEY | | 58 | ZERO_KEY |
| 29 | CLEAR_KEY | | 59 | RADIX_KEY |
| 30 | UP_ARROW_KEY | | 60 | MINUS_KEY |
| 31 | TIME_KEY | | 61 | LOAD_KEY |
| 33 | ON_KEY | | 62 | METHOD_KEY |
| 34 | ENTER_KEY | | 63 | TIME_PROG_KEY |
| 36 | DOWN_ARROW_KEY | | 64 | F_INJECTOR_KEY |
| 37 | POST_RUN_KEY | | 65 | VALVE_KEY |
| 39 | OFF_KEY | | 66 | START_SEQ_KEY |
| 40 | SEVEN_KEY | | 67 | STORE_KEY |
| 41 | EIGHT_KEY | | 68 | SEQ_KEY |
| 42 | NINE_KEY | | 69 | CLOCK_PROG_KEY |
| 43 | RUN_LOG_KEY | | 70 | B_INJECTOR_KEY |
| 45 | FRONT_KEY | | 71 | TRAY_KEY |
| 46 | FOUR_KEY | | 72 | ADAPT_METH_KEY |
| 47 | FIVE_KEY | | | |
| 48 | SIX_KEY | | 127 | SUPER_CLEAR Fake key for data comm |

GCssKC**Configure Keyboard****FUNCTION:**

Configures keyboard parameters such as keyboard lock, remote start lock, key click, warning beep, language, and radix type. Note, the STOP key can never be locked out.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssKC <sequence_lock>,<keyboard_lock>,<start_key_lock>, <remote_start_lock>, <clock_table_lock>, <clock_table_exec_lock>, <meth_seq_clk_tbl_lock>,<key_click>, <warning_beep>,<setpoint_modified_beep>, <language>, <radix>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: GCssKC ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|--|---|
| <sequence_lock> – locks user from query or change of sequence parameters | |
| 0 | lock off – no locks on sequence keys |
| 1 | lock on – lock sequence keys |
| <keyboard_lock> – allows host to lock out keyboard changes. This command does not affect the START or STOP keys. | |
| 0 | lock off – full query and change capability |
| 1 | lock on – sequence keys are blocked from query and changes as above. All other functions are query only; no parameter changes will be allowed. NOTE: A shutdown condition on any parameter will turn that function off, but does not affect the setpoint in the workfile. The operator can fix the problem and turn the function back on again. This is true even if the keyboard is locked, since it has no affect on the workfile setpoint. |
| more> | |

| | |
|--|---|
| continued | |
| <start_key_lock> – controls whether start key is active. The start key lock only affects the START key on the keypad, the APG remote start line is still active. | |
| 0 | lock off – start key active |
| 1 | lock on – start key locked (inactive) |
| <remote_start_lock> – controls whether APG Remote's start line is active. May be used to tell the GC to ignore the remote start line. | |
| 0 | lock off – remote start line active |
| 1 | lock on – remote start line is ignored (inactive) |
| <clock_table_lock> – disables clock table execution and keyboard access. | |
| 0 | lock off – enable clock table and its front panel key |
| 1 | lock on – disable clock table and its front panel key |
| <clock_table_exec_lock> – disables execution of the clock table, but allows keyboard access for updating and reading the clock table. | |
| 0 | lock off – enable clock table execution. |
| 1 | lock on – disable clock table execution. |
| <meth_seq_clk_tbl_lock> – locks out the Load Method, Store Method, Load Sequence, Store Sequence, Sequence Control, and Clock Table keyboard functions. | |
| 0 | lock off – enable method and sequence keys. |
| 1 | lock on – disable method and sequence keys. |
| <key_click> – controls beeper action resulting from key press | |
| 0 | off – beeper does not sound for key presses |
| 1 | on – beeper clicks for each key pressed |
| <warning_beep> – sets whether warnings generated within the GC produce a warning beep. | |
| 0 | off – no beep |
| 1 | on – beeper sounds on warnings |
| <setpoint_modified_beep> – instrument will beep when one of its workfile setpoints have been modified. | |
| 0 | off – does not beep on setpoint change |
| 1 | on – beeps when a workfile setpoint is changed |
| more> | |

| continued | |
|---|---------------------|
| <language> – sets language to be used by the user interface | |
| 0 | English |
| 1 | German |
| 2 | Spanish |
| 3 | French |
| 4 | Italian |
| <radix> – sets the display radix character to . (period) or , (comma). This command does not affect the radix character used in datacomm which is always the . character. | |
| 0 | radix is . (period) |
| 1 | radix is , (comma) |

GCssKP**Keycode Programming****FUNCTION:**

Executes a keycode sequence. Any unused codes are ignored. The command always responds with 0.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssKP <keycode>[,<keycode>,...]
 GC RETURNS: ssGCKR 0

PARAMETERS:

| <keycode> = | |
|-------------|-------------|
| NO_KEY | RE-SERVED |
| MINUS_KEY | - |
| RADIX_KEY | . |
| NO_KEY | / |
| ZERO_KEY | 0 |
| ONE_KEY | 1 |
| TWO_KEY | 2 |
| THREE_KEY | 3 |
| FOUR_KEY | 4 |
| FIVE_KEY | 5 |
| SIX_KEY | 6 |
| SEVEN_KEY | 7 |
| EIGHT_KEY | 8 |
| NINE_KEY | 9 |
| SUPER_CLEAR | : |
| NO_KEY | ; RE-SERVED |
| | |
| more> | |

| continued | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| COL_COMP1_KEY | L |
| AUX_KEY | M |
| B_INLET_KEY | N |
| COLUMN2_KEY | O |
| B_DET_KEY | P |
| SIGNAL2_KEY | Q |
| COL_COMP2_KEY | R |
| STATUS_KEY | S |
| TIME_KEY | T |
| UP_ARROW_KEY | U |
| NO_KEY | V |
| NO_KEY | W |
| DELETE_KEY | X |
| NO_KEY | Y |
| NO_KEY | Z |
| NO_KEY | [|
| NO_KEY | \ |
| NO_KEY |] |
| NO_KEY | ^ |
| NO_KEY | - |
| NO_KEY | , |
| START_KEY | a |
| STOP_KEY | b |
| TEMP_KEY | c |
| | PRES_KEY |
| | d |
| | FLOW_KEY |
| | e |
| | DET_CONTROL_KEY |
| | f |
| | RAMP_KEY |
| | g |
| | POST_RUN_KEY |
| | h |
| | RUN_LOG_KEY |
| | i |
| | OPTION_KEY |
| | j |
| | CONFIG_KEY |
| | k |
| | LOAD_KEY |
| | l |
| | MODE_TYPE_KEY |
| | m |
| | ON_KEY |
| | n |
| | OFF_KEY |
| | o |
| | METHOD_KEY |
| | p |
| | TIME_PROG_KEY |
| | q |
| | F_INJECTOR_KEY |
| | r |
| | STORE_KEY |
| | s |
| | ADAPT_METH_KEY |
| | t |
| | SEQ_KEY |
| | u |
| | VALVE_KEY |
| | v |
| | CLOCK_PROG_KEY |
| | w |
| | B_INJECTOR_KEY |
| | x |
| | TRAY_KEY |
| | y |
| | SEQ_CONTROL_KEY |
| | z |
| | |
| | |

GCssPO

Post Run Setpoints

FUNCTION:

Configures the post run parameters. Column post run values are retrieved and saved via the CxNR command.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: GCssPO <post_time>,<post_oven_temp>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: GCssPO ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| |
|---|
| <post_time> - time in POST RUN |
| <post_oven_temp> - oven temperature during POST RUN |

COMMENTS:

Setting a non-zero post time setpoint will cause the post value setpoints for the oven and columns to be set to their initial value setpoints if the post time setpoint had been zero.

GCssPR

Prep Run

FUNCTION:

Puts the GC in the PREP RUN State. If the GC is in IDLE or POST RUN state, it will go to the PRE RUN state.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssPR

GC RETURNS: ssGCPR <error_number>

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error | |
| 13 | not in IDLE or POST RUN state |

COMMENTS:

Once the GC is put into PRE RUN state, it may be returned to IDLE state (return to gas miser mode) by sending GCssRN 0.

Normal mode:

Once the GC is put into PRE RUN state, it may return to IDLE state (return to gas to miser mode) by sending GCssSP.

INET mode:

Once the GC is put into PRE RUN state, it may return to IDLE state (return to gas to miser mode) by sending GCssRN 0.

GCssPU

Set Pressure Units

FUNCTION:

Sets and reads the pressure units used for the HP 6890 front panel display.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: GCssPU <pressure_units>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: GCssPU ?

GC RETURNS: returns current setting

PARAMETER:

| <pressure_units> | |
|------------------|-----|
| 0 | psi |
| 1 | bar |
| 2 | kPa |

GCssRD

Run Table Delete

FUNCTION:

Deletes all entries in the run table.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssRD

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: GCssRD ?

GC RETURNS: GCssRD 0

COMMENT:

The GCssRD ? command performs no action but will return GCssRD 0. This response is used internally by the GC to create a method.

GCssRI

Run State and Time Information

FUNCTION:

Returns the current run state and information about run time.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssRI

GC RETURNS: GCssRI <run_state>, <blank_run>,
<column_comp_in_progress>,
<internal_sequence_active>,
<run_time_remaining>,<post_time_remaining>,
<elapsed_time>,<last_run_time>,
<next_run_time>

PARAMETERS:

| <run_state> – current run state | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| 0 | RUN IDLE |
| 1 | PRE RUN |
| 2 | RUN ACTIVE |
| 3 | POST RUN |
| <blank_run> | |
| 0 | no blank run in progress |
| 1 | blank run is in progress |
| <column_comp_in_progress> | |
| 0 | not acquiring column compensation data |
| 1 | acquiring column compensation data |
| more> | |

| continued | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| <internal_sequence_active> | |
| Is GC currently controlling a sequence? Note, this is different than a host controlled sequence. | |
| 0 | GC is not running a sequence |
| 1 | GC is running a sequence |
| <run_time_remaining> – time in minutes remaining for current run (next_run - elapsed_run_time.) Gives next run time when not in run. | |
| <post_time_remaining> – time in minutes remaining for post run (post_time - elapsed_post_time.) Gives total time of post run when not in post run. | |
| <elapsed_time> | |
| if <run_state> is | then <elapsed_time> returns |
| RUN IDLE | 0 |
| PRE RUN | 0 |
| RUN ACTIVE | elapsed time in minutes of RUN |
| POST RUN | elapsed time in minutes of POST RUN |
| <last_run_time> – duration in minutes of the last run | |
| <next_run_time> – duration in minutes of the next run (equals total current run during a run) | |

GCssRL**Get GC Run Log Entry****FUNCTION:**

Returns an entry from the GC Run Log.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssRL <log_index>

GC RETURNS: ssGCRL <deviation_code>,
<line1>,<line2>,<line3>

Host sends: GCssRL 1

GC returns: ssGCRL 789,"Not ready:", "Divide by zero," at
runtime 999.99"

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|--|---|
| <log_index> – position of the entry in the run log. The maximum number of entries is 50. | |
| <deviation_code> | |
| 0 | Run_Log [<log_index>] is empty |
| 1 .. n | Run_Log [<log_index>] exists, see DEVIATION CODES (next page) |
| <line1>, <line2>, <line3> | ASCII text of log entry. Each line corresponds to a line of the error log message as displayed on the front panel. Each line is enclosed in quotes. Trailing blanks are removed so the lines are variable length. |

DEVIATION CODES:

| | |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| /* Setpt */ | |
| 1 | post_time_dev |
| 2 | post_temp_dev |
| 3 | oven_init_temp_dev |
| 4 | deta_init_temp_dev |
| 5 | detb_init_temp_dev |
| 6 | inja_init_temp_dev |
| 7 | injb_init_temp_dev |
| 8 | auxa_init_temp_dev |
| 9 | auxb_init_temp_dev |
| 10 | oven_temp_dev |
| 11 | deta_temp_dev |
| 12 | detb_temp_dev |
| 13 | inja_temp_dev |
| 14 | injb_temp_dev |
| 15 | auxa_temp_dev |
| 16 | auxb_temp_dev |
| 17 | oven_temp_init_time_dev |
| 18 | deta_temp_init_time_dev |
| 19 | detb_temp_init_time_dev |
| 20 | inja_temp_init_time_dev |
| 21 | injb_temp_init_time_dev |
| 22 | auxa_temp_init_time_dev |
| 23 | auxb_temp_init_time_dev |
| 24 | oven_final_temp_dev |
| 25 | deta_final_temp_dev |
| 26 | detb_final_temp_dev |
| 27 | inja_final_temp_dev |
| 28 | injb_final_temp_dev |
| 29 | auxa_final_temp_dev |
| more> | |

| /* Setpt */ continued | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 30 | auxb_final_temp_dev |
| 31 | oven_temp_final_time_dev |
| 32 | deta_temp_final_time_dev |
| 33 | detb_temp_final_time_dev |
| 34 | inja_temp_final_time_dev |
| 35 | injb_temp_final_time_dev |
| 36 | auxa_temp_final_time_dev |
| 37 | auxb_temp_final_time_dev |
| 38 | oven_temp_rate_dev |
| 39 | deta_temp_rate_dev |
| 40 | detb_temp_rate_dev |
| 41 | inja_temp_rate_dev |
| 42 | injb_temp_rate_dev |
| 43 | auxa_temp_rate_dev |
| 44 | auxb_temp_rate_dev |
| 45 | oven_temp_off_dev |
| 46 | deta_temp_off_dev |
| 47 | detb_temp_off_dev |
| 48 | inja_temp_off_dev |
| 49 | injb_temp_off_dev |
| 50 | auxa_temp_off_dev |
| 51 | auxb_temp_off_dev |
| 52 | oven_temp_on_dev |
| 53 | deta_temp_on_dev |
| 54 | detb_temp_on_dev |
| 55 | inja_temp_on_dev |
| 56 | injb_temp_on_dev |
| 57 | auxa_temp_on_dev |
| 58 | auxb_temp_on_dev |
| 59 | deta_oven_track_mode_dev |
| more> | |

| /* Setpt */ continued | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 60 | detb_oven_track_mode_dev |
| 61 | inja_oven_track_mode_dev |
| 62 | injb_oven_track_mode_dev |
| 63 | auxa_oven_track_mode_dev |
| 64 | auxb_oven_track_mode_dev |
| 65 | deta_ramped_mode_dev |
| 66 | detb_ramped_mode_dev |
| 67 | inja_ramped_mode_dev |
| 68 | injb_ramped_mode_dev |
| 69 | auxa_ramped_mode_dev |
| 70 | auxb_ramped_mode_dev |
| 71 | oven_maximum_dev |
| 72 | oven_equipb_dev |
| 73 | cryo_on_dev |
| 74 | cryo_off_dev |
| 75 | quick_cryo_on_dev |
| 76 | quick_cryo_off_dev |
| 77 | cryo_timeout_on_dev |
| 78 | cryo_timeout_off_dev |
| 79 | cryo_timeout_dev |
| 80 | cryo_fault_on_dev |
| 81 | cryo_fault_off_dev |
| 82 | cryo_ambient_temp_dev |
| 83 | oven_calib_dev |
| 84 | signal1_zero_dev |
| 85 | signal2_zero_dev |
| 86 | signal1_zero_off_dev |
| 87 | signal2_zero_off_dev |
| 88 | signal1_zero_on_dev |
| 89 | signal2_zero_on_dev |
| more> | |

| /* Setpt */ continued | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| 90 | signal1_attn_off_dev |
| 91 | signal2_attn_off_dev |
| 92 | signal1_attn_on_dev |
| 93 | signal2_attn_on_dev |
| 94 | signal1_attn_dev |
| 95 | signal2_attn_dev |
| 96 | signal1_range_dev |
| 97 | signal2_range_dev |
| 98 | signal1_fast_peaks_on_dev |
| 99 | signal2_fast_peaks_on_dev |
| 100 | signal1_fast_peaks_off_dev |
| 101 | signal2_fast_peaks_off_dev |
| 102 | signal1_data_rate_dev |
| 103 | signal2_data_rate_dev |
| 104 | signal1_type_dev |
| 105 | signal2_type_dev |
| 106 | col_comp1_det_position_dev |
| 107 | col_comp2_det_position_dev |
| 108 | gs_valve_type_dev |
| 109 | mp_valve_type_dev |
| 110 | sel_valve_type_dev |
| 111 | other_valve_type_dev |
| 112 | no_valve_type_dev |
| 113 | valve_loop_volume_dev |
| 114 | multi_valve_position_dev |
| 115 | multi_valve_time_dev |
| 116 | invert_bcd_on_dev |
| 117 | invert_bcd_off_dev |
| 118 | valve_load_time_dev |
| 119 | valve_inject_time_dev |
| more> | |

| /* Setpt */ continued | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 120 | valve_inlet_front_dev |
| 121 | valve_inlet_back_dev |
| 122 | valve_inlet_aux_dev |
| 123 | valve_inlet_none_dev |
| 124 | valve_on_dev |
| 125 | valve_off_dev |
| 126 | f_det_elect_on_dev |
| 127 | b_det_elect_on_dev |
| 128 | f_det_elect_off_dev |
| 129 | b_det_elect_off_dev |
| 130 | f_det_flame_on_dev |
| 131 | b_det_flame_on_dev |
| 132 | f_det_flame_off_dev |
| 133 | b_det_flame_off_dev |
| 134 | f_det_lit_offset_dev |
| 135 | b_det_lit_offset_dev |
| 136 | f_det_fil_on_dev |
| 137 | b_det_fil_on_dev |
| 138 | f_det_fil_off_dev |
| 139 | b_det_fil_off_dev |
| 140 | f_det_neg_pol_on_dev |
| 141 | b_det_neg_pol_on_dev |
| 142 | f_det_neg_pol_off_dev |
| 143 | b_det_neg_pol_off_dev |
| 144 | f_det_bead_power_dev |
| 145 | b_det_bead_power_dev |
| 146 | f_det_bead_on_dev |
| 147 | b_det_bead_on_dev |
| 148 | f_det_bead_off_dev |
| 149 | b_det_bead_off_dev |
| more> | |

| /* Setpt */ continued | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 150 | f_det_target_offset_dev |
| 151 | b_det_target_offset_dev |
| 152 | f_det_equip_time_dev |
| 153 | b_det_equip_time_dev |
| 154 | f_det_ref_current_dev |
| 155 | b_det_ref_current_dev |
| 156 | f_inlet_pres_on_dev |
| 157 | f_inlet_pres_off_dev |
| 158 | f_inlet_flow_on_dev |
| 159 | f_inlet_flow_off_dev |
| 160 | f_inlet_pres_dev |
| 161 | f_inlet_flow_dev |
| 162 | f_inlet_inject_mode_dev |
| 163 | f_inlet_purge_time_dev |
| 164 | f_inlet_purge_flow_dev |
| 165 | f_inlet_pulse_time_dev |
| 166 | f_inlet_pulse_pres_dev |
| 167 | f_inlet_split_ratio_dev |
| 168 | f_inlet_split_flow_dev |
| 169 | f_inlet_auto_cal_on_dev |
| 170 | f_inlet_auto_cal_off_dev |
| 171 | f_inlet_miser_mode_on_dev |
| 172 | f_inlet_miser_mode_off_dev |
| 173 | f_inlet_miser_time_dev |
| 174 | f_inlet_miser_flow_dev |
| 175 | f_inlet_p_equip_time_dev |
| 176 | f_inlet_f_equip_time_dev |
| 177 | f_inlet_gas_type_dev |
| 178 | f_inlet_type_dev |
| 179 | f_inlet_cal_pres_offset_dev |
| more> | |

| /* Setpt */ continued | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 180 | f_inlet_cal_pres_dev |
| 181 | f_inlet_cal_flow_offset_dev |
| 182 | f_inlet_cal_flow_dev |
| 183 | f_inlet_cal_deleted_dev |
| 184 | f_inlet_cal_enabled_dev |
| 185 | f_inlet_cal_disabled_dev |
| 186 | b_inlet_pres_on_dev |
| 187 | b_inlet_pres_off_dev |
| 188 | b_inlet_flow_on_dev |
| 189 | b_inlet_flow_off_dev |
| 190 | b_inlet_pres_dev |
| 191 | b_inlet_flow_dev |
| 192 | b_inlet_inject_mode_dev |
| 193 | b_inlet_purge_time_dev |
| 194 | b_inlet_purge_flow_dev |
| 195 | b_inlet_pulse_time_dev |
| 196 | b_inlet_pulse_pres_dev |
| 197 | b_inlet_split_ratio_dev |
| 198 | b_inlet_split_flow_dev |
| 199 | b_inlet_auto_cal_on_dev |
| 200 | b_inlet_auto_cal_off_dev |
| 201 | b_inlet_miser_mode_on_dev |
| 202 | b_inlet_miser_mode_off_dev |
| 203 | b_inlet_miser_time_dev |
| 204 | b_inlet_miser_flow_dev |
| 205 | b_inlet_p_equip_time_dev |
| 206 | b_inlet_f_equip_time_dev |
| 207 | b_inlet_gas_type_dev |
| 208 | b_inlet_type_dev |
| 209 | b_inlet_cal_pres_offset_dev |
| more> | |

| /* Setpt */ continued | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 210 | b_inlet_cal_pres_dev |
| 211 | b_inlet_cal_flow_offset_dev |
| 212 | b_inlet_cal_flow_dev |
| 213 | b_inlet_cal_deleted_dev |
| 214 | b_inlet_cal_enabled_dev |
| 215 | b_inlet_cal_disabled_dev |
| 216 | col1_length_dev |
| 217 | col1_diam_dev |
| 218 | col1_film_thick_dev |
| 219 | col1_source_dev |
| 220 | col1_outlet_dev |
| 221 | col1_vacuum_comp_on_dev |
| 222 | col1_vacuum_comp_off_dev |
| 223 | col1_pres_correct_on_dev |
| 224 | col1_pres_correct_off_dev |
| 225 | col1_correct_pres_dev |
| 226 | col1_pressure_dev |
| 227 | col1_pres_off_dev |
| 228 | col1_pres_on_dev |
| 229 | col1_flow_dev |
| 230 | col1_flow_off_dev |
| 231 | col1_flow_on_dev |
| 232 | col1_velocity_dev |
| 233 | col1_control_mode_dev |
| 234 | col1_init_pres_dev |
| 235 | col1_init_time_dev |
| 236 | col1_pres_rate1_dev |
| 237 | col1_final_pres1_dev |
| 238 | col1_final_time1_dev |
| 239 | col1_pres_rate2_dev |
| more> | |

| /* Setpt */ continued | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 240 | col1_final_pres2_dev |
| 241 | col1_final_time2_dev |
| 242 | col1_pres_rate3_dev |
| 243 | col1_final_pres3_dev |
| 244 | col1_final_time3_dev |
| 245 | col1_init_flow_dev |
| 246 | col1_flow_rate1_dev |
| 247 | col1_final_flow1_dev |
| 248 | col1_flow_rate2_dev |
| 249 | col1_final_flow2_dev |
| 250 | col1_flow_rate3_dev |
| 251 | col1_final_flow3_dev |
| 252 | col1_post_pres_dev |
| 253 | col1_post_flow_dev |
| 254 | col1_cal_len_dev |
| 255 | col1_cal_diam_dev |
| 256 | col1_cal_on_dev |
| 257 | col1_cal_off_dev |
| 258 | col2_length_dev |
| 259 | col2_diam_dev |
| 260 | col2_film_thick_dev |
| 261 | col2_source_dev |
| 262 | col2_outlet_dev |
| 263 | col2_vacuum_comp_on_dev |
| 264 | col2_vacuum_comp_off_dev |
| 265 | col2_pres_correct_on_dev |
| 266 | col2_pres_correct_off_dev |
| 267 | col2_correct_pres_dev |
| 268 | col2_pressure_dev |
| 269 | col2_pres_off_dev |
| more> | |

| /* Setpt */ continued | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 270 | col2_pres_on_dev |
| 271 | col2_flow_dev |
| 272 | col2_flow_off_dev |
| 273 | col2_flow_on_dev |
| 274 | col2_velocity_dev |
| 275 | col2_control_mode_dev |
| 276 | col2_init_pres_dev |
| 277 | col2_init_time_dev |
| 278 | col2_pres_rate1_dev |
| 279 | col2_final_pres1_dev |
| 280 | col2_final_time1_dev |
| 281 | col2_pres_rate2_dev |
| 282 | col2_final_pres2_dev |
| 283 | col2_final_time2_dev |
| 284 | col2_pres_rate3_dev |
| 285 | col2_final_pres3_dev |
| 286 | col2_final_time3_dev |
| 287 | col2_init_flow_dev |
| 288 | col2_flow_rate1_dev |
| 289 | col2_final_flow1_dev |
| 290 | col2_flow_rate2_dev |
| 291 | col2_final_flow2_dev |
| 292 | col2_flow_rate3_dev |
| 293 | col2_final_flow3_dev |
| 294 | col2_post_pres_dev |
| 295 | col2_post_flow_dev |
| 296 | col2_cal_len_dev |
| 297 | col2_cal_diam_dev |
| 298 | col2_cal_on_dev |
| 299 | col2_cal_off_dev |
| more> | |

| /* Setpt */ continued | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| 300 | col12_post_pres_dev |
| 301 | col12_post_flow_dev |
| 302 | f_det_fuel_flow_dev |
| 303 | f_det_util_flow_dev |
| 304 | f_det_mug_flow_dev |
| 305 | f_det_fuel_on_dev |
| 306 | f_det_util_on_dev |
| 307 | f_det_mug_on_dev |
| 308 | f_det_fuel_off_dev |
| 309 | f_det_util_off_dev |
| 310 | f_det_mug_off_dev |
| 311 | f_det_normal_mug_mode_dev |
| 312 | f_det_const_col_mug_mode_dev |
| 313 | f_det_combo_flow_dev |
| 314 | f_det_fpd_util_type_dev |
| 315 | f_det_tcd_util_type_dev |
| 316 | f_det_ecd_util_type_dev |
| 317 | f_det_mug_type_dev |
| 318 | f_det_ecd_util_mug_type_dev |
| 319 | f_det_tcd_util_mug_type_dev |
| 320 | f_det_calib_deleted_dev |
| 321 | f_det_fuel_calib_zero_dev |
| 322 | f_det_fuel_calib_flow_dev |
| 323 | f_det_util_calib_zero_dev |
| 324 | f_det_util_calib_flow_dev |
| 325 | f_det_mug_calib_zero_dev |
| 326 | f_det_mug_calib_flow_dev |
| 327 | f_det_cal_enabled_dev |
| 328 | f_det_cal_disabled_dev |
| 329 | b_det_fuel_flow_dev |
| more> | |

| /* Setpt */ continued | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| 330 | b_det_util_flow_dev |
| 331 | b_det_mug_flow_dev |
| 332 | b_det_fuel_on_dev |
| 333 | b_det_util_on_dev |
| 334 | b_det_mug_on_dev |
| 335 | b_det_fuel_off_dev |
| 336 | b_det_util_off_dev |
| 337 | b_det_mug_off_dev |
| 338 | b_det_normal_mug_mode_dev |
| 339 | b_det_const_col_mug_mode_dev |
| 340 | b_det_combo_flow_dev |
| 341 | b_det_fpd_util_type_dev |
| 342 | b_det_tcd_util_type_dev |
| 343 | b_det_ecd_util_type_dev |
| 344 | b_det_mug_type_dev |
| 345 | b_det_ecd_util_mug_type_dev |
| 346 | b_det_tcd_util_mug_type_dev |
| 347 | b_det_calib_deleted_dev |
| 348 | b_det_fuel_calib_zero_dev |
| 349 | b_det_fuel_calib_flow_dev |
| 350 | b_det_util_calib_zero_dev |
| 351 | b_det_util_calib_flow_dev |
| 352 | b_det_mug_calib_zero_dev |
| 353 | b_det_mug_calib_flow_dev |
| 354 | b_det_cal_enabled_dev |
| 355 | b_det_cal_disabled_dev |
| 356 | aux3_pres_dev |
| 357 | aux3_state_on_dev |
| 358 | aux3_state_off_dev |
| 359 | aux3_gas_he_dev |
| more> | |

| /* Setpt */ continued | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 360 | aux3_gas_h2_dev |
| 361 | aux3_gas_n2_dev |
| 362 | aux3_gas_arne_dev |
| 363 | aux3_gas_air_dev |
| 364 | aux3_pres_equip_time_dev |
| 365 | aux3_cal_pres_zero_dev |
| 366 | aux3_cal_pres_dev |
| 367 | aux3_init_pres_dev |
| 368 | aux3_init_time_dev |
| 369 | aux3_pres_rate1_dev |
| 370 | aux3_final_pres1_dev |
| 371 | aux3_final_time1_dev |
| 372 | aux3_pres_rate2_dev |
| 373 | aux3_final_pres2_dev |
| 374 | aux3_final_time2_dev |
| 375 | aux3_pres_rate3_dev |
| 376 | aux3_final_pres3_dev |
| 377 | aux3_final_time3_dev |
| 378 | aux4_pres_dev |
| 379 | aux4_state_on_dev |
| 380 | aux4_state_off_dev |
| 381 | aux4_gas_he_dev |
| 382 | aux4_gas_h2_dev |
| 383 | aux4_gas_n2_dev |
| 384 | aux4_gas_arne_dev |
| 385 | aux4_gas_air_dev |
| 386 | aux4_pres_equip_time_dev |
| 387 | aux4_cal_pres_zero_dev |
| 388 | aux4_cal_pres_dev |
| 389 | aux4_init_pres_dev |
| more> | |

| /* Setpt */ continued | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 390 | aux4_init_time_dev |
| 391 | aux4_pres_rate1_dev |
| 392 | aux4_final_pres1_dev |
| 393 | aux4_final_time1_dev |
| 394 | aux4_pres_rate2_dev |
| 395 | aux4_final_pres2_dev |
| 396 | aux4_final_time2_dev |
| 397 | aux4_pres_rate3_dev |
| 398 | aux4_final_pres3_dev |
| 399 | aux4_final_time3_dev |
| 400 | aux5_pres_dev |
| 401 | aux5_state_on_dev |
| 402 | aux5_state_off_dev |
| 403 | aux5_gas_he_dev |
| 404 | aux5_gas_h2_dev |
| 405 | aux5_gas_n2_dev |
| 406 | aux5_gas_arne_dev |
| 407 | aux5_gas_air_dev |
| 408 | aux5_pres_equib_time_dev |
| 409 | aux5_cal_pres_zero_dev |
| 410 | aux5_cal_pres_dev |
| 411 | aux5_init_pres_dev |
| 412 | aux5_init_time_dev |
| 413 | aux5_pres_rate1_dev |
| 414 | aux5_final_pres1_dev |
| 415 | aux5_final_time1_dev |
| 416 | aux5_pres_rate2_dev |
| 417 | aux5_final_pres2_dev |
| 418 | aux5_final_time2_dev |
| 419 | aux5_pres_rate3_dev |
| more> | |

| /* Setpt */ continued | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 420 | aux5_final_pres3_dev |
| 421 | aux5_final_time3_dev |
| 422 | aux_cal_deleted_dev |
| 423 | aux_cal_enabled_dev |
| 424 | aux_cal_disabled_dev |
| 425 | rtt_entry_deleted_dev |
| 426 | rtt_entry_time_dev |
| 427 | rtt_valve_type_dev |
| 428 | rtt_multi_valve_type_dev |
| 429 | rtt_signal_def_dev |
| 430 | rtt_signal_zero_dev |
| 431 | rtt_signal_attn_dev |
| 432 | rtt_signal_range_dev |
| 433 | rtt_aux_type_dev |
| 434 | rtt_f_det_polarity_dev |
| 435 | rtt_b_det_polarity_dev |
| 436 | rtt_f_det_fuel_on_off_dev |
| 437 | rtt_b_det_fuel_on_off_dev |
| 438 | rtt_setpt_on_dev |
| 439 | rtt_setpt_off_dev |
| 440 | rtt_deta_signal_dev |
| 441 | rtt_detb_signal_dev |
| 442 | rtt_deta_b_signal_dev |
| 443 | rtt_detb_a_signal_dev |
| 444 | rtt_f_ccomp1_signal_dev |
| 445 | rtt_b_ccomp1_signal_dev |
| 446 | rtt_f_ccomp2_signal_dev |
| 447 | rtt_b_ccomp2_signal_dev |
| 448 | rtt_test_plot_signal_dev |
| 449 | rtt_setpt_integer_dev |
| more> | |

The HP 6890 GC Command Set

| /* Setpt */ continued | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 450 | rtt_setpt_tenths_dev |
| 451 | rtt_setpt_psi_dev |
| 452 | rtt_setpt_kpa_dev |
| 453 | rtt_setpt_bar_dev |

| /* Not_Ready_Core */ | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 454 | inj_a_thermal_dev |
| 455 | inj_b_thermal_dev |
| 456 | det_a_thermal_dev |
| 457 | det_b_thermal_dev |
| 458 | aux1_thermal_dev |
| 459 | aux2_thermal_dev |
| 460 | frnt_inlet_pressure_dev |
| 461 | frnt_inlet_flow_dev |
| 462 | back_inlet_pressure_dev |
| 463 | back_inlet_flow_dev |
| 464 | frnt_det_gas_1_flow_dev |
| 465 | frnt_det_gas_2_flow_dev |
| 466 | frnt_det_gas_3_flow_dev |
| 467 | back_det_gas_1_flow_dev |
| 468 | back_det_gas_2_flow_dev |
| 469 | back_det_gas_3_flow_dev |
| 470 | frnt_det_gas_1_off_dev |
| 471 | frnt_det_gas_2_off_dev |
| 472 | frnt_det_gas_3_off_dev |
| 473 | back_det_gas_1_off_dev |
| 474 | back_det_gas_2_off_dev |
| 475 | back_det_gas_3_off_dev |
| 476 | aux_3_pres_dev |
| 477 | aux_4_pres_dev |
| 478 | aux_5_pres_dev |

| /* Not_Ready_Det */ | |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| 479 | frnt_det_low_temp_dev |
| 480 | back_det_low_temp_dev |
| 481 | frnt_det_igniting_dev |
| 482 | back_det_igniting_dev |
| 483 | frnt_det_adjusting_dev |
| 484 | back_det_adjusting_dev |
| 485 | frnt_det_equipb_dev |
| 486 | back_det_equipb_dev |
| 487 | frnt_det_shutdown_dev |
| 488 | back_det_shutdown_dev |

| /* Not_Ready */ | |
|-----------------|------------------------|
| 489 | diagnostics_mode_dev |
| 490 | pneu_24_volts_dev |
| 491 | oven_thermal_dev |
| 492 | miser_mode_dev |
| 493 | frnt_inlet_purging_dev |
| 494 | back_inlet_purging_dev |
| 495 | multipos_valve_dev |
| 496 | sampling_valve_1_dev |
| 497 | sampling_valve_2_dev |
| 498 | test_in_progress_dev |

| /* Not_Ready_Ext */ | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| 499 | host_dev |
| 500 | external_device_dev |
| 501 | power_fail_recovery_dev |

| /* Non_Fatal_Error */ | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 502 | pneu_fpga_fault_dev |
| 503 | dead_pcb_dev |
| 504 | hydrogen_shutdown_dev |
| 505 | sig_dsp_fault_dev |
| 506 | sig_dsp_rom_err_dev |
| 507 | sig_dsp_ram_err_dev |
| 508 | sig_dsp_reg_err_dev |
| 509 | invalid_sig_count_dev |
| 510 | attn1_test_failed_dev |
| 511 | attn2_test_failed_dev |
| 512 | dac1_test_failed_dev |
| 513 | dac2_test_failed_dev |
| 514 | frnt_det_offset_invalid_dev |
| 515 | back_det_offset_invalid_dev |
| 516 | frnt_flame_failure_dev |
| 517 | back_flame_failure_dev |
| 518 | frnt_tcd_open_filament_dev |
| 519 | back_tcd_open_filament_dev |
| 520 | frnt_tcd_short_filament_dev |
| 521 | back_tcd_short_filament_dev |
| 522 | small_zone_over_current_dev |
| 523 | thermal_fault_dev |
| 524 | oven_too_hot_dev |
| 525 | oven_too_cool_dev |
| 526 | oven_sensor_short_dev |
| 527 | deta_too_hot_dev |
| 528 | deta_sensor_short_dev |
| 529 | detb_too_hot_dev |
| 530 | detb_sensor_short_dev |
| more> | |

| /* Non_Fatal_Error */ continued | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 531 | inja_too_hot_dev |
| 532 | inja_sensor_short_dev |
| 533 | injb_too_hot_dev |
| 534 | injb_sensor_short_dev |
| 535 | auxa_too_hot_dev |
| 536 | auxa_sensor_short_dev |
| 537 | auxb_too_hot_dev |
| 538 | auxb_sensor_short_dev |
| 539 | missing_line_freq_ints_dev |
| 540 | false_line_freq_ints_dev |
| 541 | mux_not_responding_dev |
| 542 | invalid_mux_adc_offset_dev |
| 543 | invalid_line_sense_rdg_dev |
| 544 | aux_3_broken_dev |
| 545 | aux_4_broken_dev |
| 546 | aux_5_broken_dev |
| 547 | fd_bad_eeprom_rev_dev |
| 548 | bd_bad_eeprom_rev_dev |
| 549 | fi_bad_eeprom_rev_dev |
| 550 | bi_bad_eeprom_rev_dev |
| 551 | ax_bad_eeprom_rev_dev |
| 552 | fd_bad_module_dev |
| 553 | bd_bad_module_dev |
| 554 | fi_bad_module_dev |
| 555 | bi_bad_module_dev |
| 556 | ax_bad_module_dev |
| 557 | fd_unsupported_type_dev |
| 558 | bd_unsupported_type_dev |
| 559 | fi_unsupported_type_dev |
| 560 | bi_unsupported_type_dev |
| more> | |

| /* Non_Fatal_Err */ continued | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 561 | fd_pneu_elec_mismatch_dev |
| 562 | bd_pneu_elec_mismatch_dev |
| 563 | mio_bd_defective_dev |
| 564 | rs232_defective_dev |
| 565 | hpib_defective_dev |
| 566 | samp_rs232_defective_dev |
| 567 | fi_bad_pid_dev |
| 568 | bi_bad_pid_dev |
| 569 | fd_bad_pid_dev |
| 570 | bd_bad_pid_dev |
| 571 | pa_bad_pid_dev |
| 572 | fi_bad_cksum_dev |
| 573 | bi_bad_cksum_dev |
| 574 | fd_bad_cksum_dev |
| 575 | bd_bad_cksum_dev |
| 576 | pa_bad_cksum_dev |
| 577 | fi_bad_consts_dev |
| 578 | bi_bad_consts_dev |
| 579 | fd_bad_consts_dev |
| 580 | bd_bad_consts_dev |
| 581 | pa_bad_consts_dev |
| 582 | fi_io_failure_dev |
| 583 | bi_io_failure_dev |
| 584 | fd_io_failure_dev |
| 585 | bd_io_failure_dev |
| 586 | pa_io_failure_dev |
| 587 | frnt_det_adjust_fail_dev |
| 588 | back_det_adjust_fail_dev |

| /* Shutdown */ | |
|----------------|-------------------------------|
| 589 | oven_scram_active_dev |
| 590 | cryo_scram_active_dev |
| 591 | frnt_inlet_pres_shutdown_dev |
| 592 | frnt_inlet_flow_shutdown_dev |
| 593 | back_inlet_pres_shutdown_dev |
| 594 | back_inlet_flow_shutdown_dev |
| 595 | frnt_det_gas_1_shutdown_dev |
| 596 | frnt_det_gas_2_shutdown_dev |
| 597 | frnt_det_gas_3_shutdown_dev |
| 598 | back_det_gas_1_shutdown_dev |
| 599 | back_det_gas_2_shutdown_dev |
| 600 | back_det_gas_3_shutdown_dev |
| 601 | pneu_aux_3_shutdown_dev |
| 602 | pneu_aux_4_shutdown_dev |
| 603 | pneu_aux_5_shutdown_dev |
| 604 | multi_valve_not_switching_dev |
| 605 | multi_valve_illegal_pos_dev |

| /* Warning */ | |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| 606 | oven_not_installed_dev |
| 607 | over_wattage_a_dev |
| 608 | over_wattage_b_dev |
| 609 | sigbuf1_overflow_dev |
| 610 | sigbuf2_overflow_dev |
| 611 | analog_data_lost_dev |
| 612 | signal_data_lost_dev |
| 613 | fd_config_changed_dev |
| 614 | bd_config_changed_dev |
| 615 | fi_config_changed_dev |
| 616 | bi_config_changed_dev |
| 617 | c1_config_changed_dev |
| 618 | c2_config_changed_dev |
| 619 | aux_3_changed_dev |
| 620 | aux_4_changed_dev |
| 621 | aux_5_changed_dev |
| 622 | glp_overflow_dev |
| 623 | fi_calib_lost_dev |
| 624 | bi_calib_lost_dev |
| 625 | fd_calib_lost_dev |
| 626 | bd_calib_lost_dev |
| 627 | pa_calib_lost_dev |
| 628 | host_data_overrun_dev |
| 629 | host_data_error_dev |
| 630 | host_abnormal_break_dev |
| 631 | samp_data_overrun_dev |
| 632 | samp_data_error_dev |
| 633 | samp_abnormal_break_dev |
| 634 | fi_fs_auto_cal_failed_dev |
| 635 | bi_fs_auto_cal_failed_dev |

| /* Method_Warning */ | |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 636 | crc_mismatch_dev |
| 637 | als_power_supply_dev |
| 638 | als_front_tower_dev |
| 639 | als_back_tower_dev |
| 640 | als_tray_dev |
| 641 | dirtball_dev |
| 642 | frnt_inlet_type_dev |
| 643 | frnt_inlet_range_dev |
| 644 | frnt_inlet_epc_dev |
| 645 | frnt_inlet_gas_type_dev |
| 646 | frnt_inlet_pres_equipb_dev |
| 647 | frnt_inlet_flow_equipb_dev |
| 648 | back_inlet_type_dev |
| 649 | back_inlet_range_dev |
| 650 | back_inlet_epc_dev |
| 651 | back_inlet_gas_type_dev |
| 652 | back_inlet_pres_equipb_dev |
| 653 | back_inlet_flow_equipb_dev |
| 654 | frnt_det_type_mismatch_dev |
| 655 | frnt_det_epc_dev |
| 656 | frnt_det_fuel_range_dev |
| 657 | frnt_det_util_range_dev |
| 658 | frnt_det_mug_range_dev |
| 659 | frnt_det_util_gas_type_dev |
| 660 | frnt_det_mug_gas_type_dev |
| 661 | back_det_type_mismatch_dev |
| 662 | back_det_epc_dev |
| 663 | back_det_fuel_range_dev |
| 664 | back_det_util_range_dev |
| 665 | back_det_mug_range_dev |
| more> | |

| /* Method_Warning */ continued | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 666 | back_det_util_gas_type_dev |
| 667 | back_det_mug_gas_type_dev |
| 668 | aux_3_type_dev |
| 669 | aux_3_range_dev |
| 670 | aux_3_gas_type_dev |
| 671 | aux_3_pres_equib_dev |
| 672 | aux_4_type_dev |
| 673 | aux_4_range_dev |
| 674 | aux_4_gas_type_dev |
| 675 | aux_4_pres_equib_dev |
| 676 | aux_5_type_dev |
| 677 | aux_5_range_dev |
| 678 | aux_5_gas_type_dev |
| 679 | aux_5_pres_equib_dev |
| 680 | column1_length_dev |
| 681 | column1_diam_dev |
| 682 | column1_film_thick_dev |
| 683 | column1_source_dev |
| 684 | column1_outlet_dev |
| 685 | column1_vacuum_comp_dev |
| 686 | column1_outlet_pres_comp_dev |
| 687 | column1_pres_comp_setpt_dev |
| 688 | column2_length_dev |
| 689 | column2_diam_dev |
| 690 | column2_film_thick_dev |
| 691 | column2_source_dev |
| 692 | column2_outlet_dev |
| 693 | column2_vacuum_comp_dev |
| 694 | column2_outlet_pres_comp_dev |
| 695 | column2_pres_comp_setpt_dev |
| more> | |

The HP 6890 GC Command Set

| /* Method_Warning */ continued | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| 696 | valve_1_mismatch_dev |
| 697 | valve_2_mismatch_dev |
| 698 | valve_3_mismatch_dev |
| 699 | valve_4_mismatch_dev |
| 700 | valve_5_mismatch_dev |
| 701 | valve_6_mismatch_dev |
| 702 | valve_7_mismatch_dev |
| 703 | valve_8_mismatch_dev |
| 704 | cryo_mismatch_dev |
| 705 | aux_1_mismatch_dev |
| 706 | aux_2_mismatch_dev |
| 707 | oven_max_mismatch |

GCssRR

Run Table Read

FUNCTION:

Reads the entire run table.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssRR

GC RETURNS: ssGCRR {run_table_entry_list}

PARAMETERS:

| |
|--|
| {run_table_entry_list} |
| <run_time1>,<run_time_event1>,<parameter1>; |
| <run_time2>,<run_time_event2>,<parameter2>; |
| . |
| . |
| . |
| <run_time25>,<run_time_event25>,<parameter25>; |

GCssRT**Add Run Table Entry****FUNCTION:**

Adds an entry to the run table.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: GCssRT <run_time>,<run_time_event_number>,<parameter>

GC RETURNS: no response

PARAMETERS:

| <run_time> – time in minutes with .01 resolution | | |
|--|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| <run_time_event_number> | | |
| number | name | parameter units |
| 0 | NULL_EVENT | flag for no event for an entry number |
| 1 | VALVE_1 | <on/off> [1 0] |
| 2 | VALVE_2 | <on/off> [1 0] |
| 3 | VALVE_3 | <on/off> [1 0] |
| 4 | VALVE_4 | <on/off> [1 0] |
| 5 | VALVE_5 | <on/off> [1 0] |
| 6 | VALVE_6 | <on/off> [1 0] |
| 7 | VALVE_7 | <on/off> [1 0] |
| 8 | VALVE_8 | <on/off> [1 0] |
| 9 | MULTI_VALVE | [1- 32] |
| 10 | SIGNAL_1_DEF | <signal_type> |
| more> | | |

| continued | | |
|--|-------------------|---|
| 11 | SIGNAL_2_DEF | <signal_type> |
| 12 | SIGNAL_1_ZERO | <signal_zero> |
| 13 | SIGNAL_2_ZERO | <signal_zero> |
| 14 | SIGNAL_1_ATTN | [0- 10] |
| 15 | SIGNAL_2_ATTN | [0- 10] |
| 16 | SIGNAL_1_RANGE | [0- 13] |
| 17 | SIGNAL_2_RANGE | [0- 13] |
| 18 | AUX_3_PRESSURE | pressure units |
| 19 | AUX_4_PRESSURE | pressure units |
| 20 | AUX_5_PRESSURE | pressure units |
| 21 | FRNT_DET_POLARITY | detector negative polarity on/off [1 0], only applicable to the TCD |
| 22 | BACK_DET_POLARITY | detector negative polarity on/off [1 0], only applicable to the TCD |
| 23 | FRNT_DET_FUEL_GAS | detector fuel gas flow on/off [1 0], only applicable to the NPD |
| 24 | BACK_DET_FUEL_GAS | detector fuel gas flow on/off [1 0], only applicable to the NPD |
| <signal_type> – any valid signal type will be accepted, except for memory location. Enter the signal number only. For example, to set the signal to the front detector use 0. See command S1ssCS for complete list of signals. | | |
| <signal_zero> – any valid signal zero in display units | | |
| 120,000,001 = zero on | | |
| - 120,000,001 = zero off | | |
| <parameter> – appropriate value for a <run_time_event_number> | | |

GCssRY**GC Readiness****FUNCTION:**

Returns current GC readiness and state information.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssRY

GC RETURNS: ssGCRY <apg_readiness>,<gc_readiness>,<host_readiness>,<gc_ready_for_pre_run>,<poweron_startup_status>,<powerfail_blank_run

HOST ISSUES: GCxxRY

GC RETURNS: xxGCRY 0,0,1,1,0,0

APG not ready; GC not ready; host is ready; GC waiting for Prep Run command; poweron startup complete; no powerfail blank run scheduled or in progress.

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| <apg_readiness> | - current state of the APG Remote Ready signal. |
| Includes <gc_readiness> and <host_readiness>. | |
| 0 | not ready |
| 1 | ready |
| <gc_readiness> | |
| - current readiness state of the GC | |
| Note, <gc_readiness> is different than the logic used by the GC to drive the APG remote lines, which becomes not ready during a run. <gc_readiness> gives only the HP 6890 internal readiness. Also, it does not include sampler readiness. | |
| 0 | not ready |
| 1 | ready |
| 2 | don't know, the state of the GC has changed requiring a re-evaluation of readiness that is not complete |

| continued | |
|--|---|
| <host_readiness> – host contribution to GC readiness | |
| This is the value last received from the host. GC reflects<host_readiness> on the APG Bus's READY LINE. The poweron default value is 1. | |
| 0 | not ready |
| 1 | ready |
| <gc_ready_for_pre_run> | |
| This is a subset of <gc_readiness> and includes all internal ready conditions except for those that will become ready during PRE RUN (such as the gas saver gases.) It may be used by the host to determine when the GC is ready to go into PRE RUN. <gc_readiness> will not become ready until PRE RUN executes. The Pre Run command (GCssPR) will put the GC in PRE RUN. | |
| 0 | not ready |
| 1 | ready |
| 2 | don't know, the state of the GC has changed requiring a re-evaluation of readiness that is not complete |
| <poweron_startup_status> | |
| 0 | startup complete |
| 1 | waiting for small zones to become ready |
| 2 | waiting for completion of blank run |
| <powerfail_blank_run> | |
| 0 | no powerfail restart blank run scheduled or in progress |
| 1 | a powerfail restart blank run is scheduled or in progress |

COMMENTS:

Behavior of Not Ready LED on IQ's front panel:

In RUN_ACTIVE or POST_RUN state, LED = <gc_readiness> only.

In RUN_IDLE or PRE_RUN states, LED = <gc_readiness> + <apg_readiness> + <host_readiness>

GCssSA

GC Setpoints and Actuals

FUNCTION:

Returns the setpoints and actuals for the most commonly used status parameters. The values are also available in other commands (xxssST).

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssSA

GC RETURNS: ssGCSA <oven_temp_setpt>,<oven_temp_actual>,<brnt_inlet_temp_setpt>,<brnt_inlet_temp_actual>,<brnt_inlet_pres_setpt>,<brnt_inlet_pres_actual>,<brnt_inlet_total_flow_setpt>,<brnt_inlet_total_flow_actual>,<back_inlet_temp_setpt>,<back_inlet_temp_actual>,<back_inlet_pres_setpt>,<back_inlet_pres_actual>,<back_inlet_total_flow_setpt>,<back_inlet_total_flow_actual>,<brnt_detect_temp_setpt>,<brnt_detect_temp_actual>,<brnt_detect_fuel_flow_setpt>,<brnt_detect_fuel_flow_actual>,<brnt_detect_util_flow_setpt>,<brnt_detect_util_flow_actual>,<brnt_detect_makeup_flow_setpt>,<brnt_detect_makeup_flow_actual>,<back_detect_temp_setpt>,<back_detect_temp_actual>,<back_detect_fuel_flow_setpt>,<back_detect_fuel_flow_actual>,

<back_detect_util_flow_setpt>,
 <back_detect_util_flow_actual>,
 <back_detect_makeup_flow_setpt>,
 <back_detect_makeup_flow_actual>,
 <col_1_flow_calculated>,<col_2_flow_calculated>,
 <aux_1_temp_setpt>,<aux_1_temp_actual>,
 <aux_2_temp_setpt>,<aux_2_temp_actual>,
 <aux_3_pres_setpt>,<aux_3_pres_actual>,
 <aux_4_pres_setpt>,<aux_4_pres_actual>,
 <aux_5_pres_setpt>,<aux_5_pres_actual>,
 <signal_1_value>,<signal_2_value>,
 <Valve_1_actual>,<Valve_2_actual>,
 <Valve_3_actual>,<Valve_4_actual>,
 <Valve_5_actual>,<Valve_6_actual>,
 <Valve_7_actual>,<Valve_8_actual>,
 <MPV_position_input>,<elapsed_time>

COMMENTS:

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| <col_1_flow_calculated> | Give a valid flow only if column is defined and connected to an EPC inlet. An invalid flow is returned as -1. This is a calculated flow based on column dimensions and source head pressure, not an actual. |
| <col_2_flow_calculated> | |
| <signal_1_value> | Gives same value as GC front panel display (SIGNALx, VALUE). The point is a 4-byte value (not 6-byte as in SxD). Scale factor is a factor of 32 smaller than in SzCS command. Data point has equivalent filtering of a 100 Hz data point for detector signals and a 50 Hz data point for other signals. |
| <signal_2_value> | |
| <MPV_position_input> | Position number read from BCD connector on back of instrument. |
| if <run_state> = | then <elapsed_time> returns: |
| RUN IDLE | 0 |
| PRE RUN | 0 |
| RUN ACTIVE | elapsed time of RUN |
| POST RUN | elapsed time of POST RUN |

On a fast ramp there may be enough delay between reading the setpoint and actual that the setpoint is slightly behind the actual. This condition will not occur when using the individual status commands (xxST) to get setpoints and actuals.

GCssSI

Get Sample Info

FUNCTION:

Returns sample information from the last injection.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssSI

GC RETURNS: ssGCSI <frnt_sample_no>,<frnt_barcode>,
<rear_sample_no>,<rear_barcode>

COMMENTS:

Bottle_no and barcode return the values from the last injection. They may return indeterminate results if read during the injection cycle.

sample_no is returned as a numeric value. If the parameter was not active in the last run, then - 1 is returned. The position of an active stream selection valve is returned in <frnt_sample_no>.

barcode is returned as a quoted string. If not present then “” is returned.

GCssSP

Stop Run

FUNCTION:

Has the same affect as pressing the STOP key on the HP 6890 keyboard.

| Stop Run command behavior: | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Current state | State after Stop Run command |
| Pre Run | Idle |
| Idle | Idle |
| Run | Post Run if configured; Idle otherwise |
| Post Run | Idle |

The stop command may also be used to abort a sequence.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssSP

GC RETURNS: GCssSP 0

GCssSR

Start Request

FUNCTION:

Activates the APG Remote line called “Start Request”. This command has no affect on the GC run state machine and the HP 6890 does not determine if a start request makes sense in the current run state.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssSR

GC RETURNS: GCssSR 0

GCssST

Get Status Info

FUNCTION:

Returns status information from the GC. The status contains five parts: internal and external not ready information, warnings, shutdowns, and non fatal errors. Each part is made up of one or more 32-bit numbers with a bit set for each condition. Each 32-bit number is in hexadecimal format, with least significant bit to the right (bit 31, . . . bit 2,bit 1,bit 0).

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssST

GC RETURNS: ssGCST <GC_not_ready_core>, <GC_not_ready_det>, <GC_not_ready>, <external_not_ready>, <warnings(1)>, <warnings(2)>, <warnings(3)>, <warnings(4)>, <shutdowns(1)>, <shutdowns(2)>, <non_fatal_errors(1)>, <non_fatal_errors(2)>, <non_fatal_errors(3)>, <non_fatal_errors(4)>, <non_fatal_errors(5)>

HOST ISSUES: GCssST

GC RETURNS: ssGCST

0.0 20000000 40000000 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| <GC_not_ready_core> | all temperature, flow, and pressure controls except for the oven (cleared when condition becomes ready.) |
| <GC_not_ready_det> | all detector control reasons for not ready (cleared when condition becomes ready.) |
| <GC_not_ready> | all miscellaneous reasons for not ready (cleared when condition becomes ready.) |
| <external_not_ready> | external indications of not ready (cleared when condition becomes ready.) |

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| <warnings(1)> | |
| <warnings(2)> | |
| <warnings(3)> | |
| <warnings(4)> | changes to the instrument or incompatibilities that cause warnings to be issued (cleared at start of run). |
| <shutdown(1)> | |
| <shutdown(2)> | indicates parts of the instrument that are shutdown (cleared by setting part ON or OFF or setting its setpoint to some value e.g. turning oven OFF). |
| <non_fatal_errors(1)> | |
| <non_fatal_errors(2)> | |
| <non_fatal_errors(3)> | |
| <non_fatal_errors(4)> | |
| <non_fatal_errors(5)> | errors causing the instrument to be not ready (cleared by fixing the problem and power cycling instrument). |

COMMENTS:

For detailed explanation of each bit see the Service Manual

Any parameter stating "for future expansion" will be returned as a zero.

| <GC_not_ready_core> | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| bit number | |
| 31 | inj_a_thermal |
| 30 | inj_b_thermal |
| 29 | det_a_thermal |
| 28 | det_b_thermal |
| 27 | aux1_thermal |
| 26 | aux2_thermal |
| 25 | frnt_inlet_pressure |
| 24 | frnt_inlet_flow |
| more> | |

| <GC_not_ready_core> continued | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| 23 | back_inlet_pressure |
| 22 | back_inlet_flow |
| 21 | frnt_det_gas_1_flow |
| 20 | frnt_det_gas_2_flow |
| 19 | frnt_det_gas_3_flow |
| 18 | back_det_gas_1_flow |
| 17 | back_det_gas_2_flow |
| 16 | back_det_gas_3_flow |
| 15 | frnt_det_gas_1_off |
| 14 | frnt_det_gas_2_off |
| 13 | frnt_det_gas_3_off |
| 12 | back_det_gas_1_off |
| 11 | back_det_gas_2_off |
| 10 | back_det_gas_3_off |
| 9 | aux_3_pres |
| 8 | aux_4_pres |
| 7 | aux_5_pres |
| 6 to 0 | unused bits |

The HP 6890 GC Command Set

| <GC_not_ready_detector> | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| bit number | |
| 31 | frnt_det_low_temp |
| 30 | back_det_low_temp |
| 29 | frnt_det_igniting |
| 28 | back_det_igniting |
| 27 | frnt_det_adjusting |
| 26 | back_det_adjusting |
| 25 | frnt_det_equip |
| 24 | back_det_equip |
| 23 | frnt_det_shutdown |
| 22 | back_det_shutdown |
| 21 to 0 | unused bits |

| <GC_not_ready> | |
|----------------|--------------------|
| bit number | |
| 31 | diagnostics_mode |
| 30 | pneu_24_volts |
| 29 | oven_thermal |
| 28 | miser_mode |
| 27 | frnt_inlet_purging |
| 26 | back_inlet_purging |
| 25 | multipos_valve |
| 24 | sampling_valve_1 |
| 23 | sampling_valve_2 |
| 22 | test_in_progress |
| 21 to 0 | unused bits |

The HP 6890 GC Command Set

| <external_not_ready> | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| bit number | |
| 31 | host |
| 30 | external_device |
| 29 | power_fail_recovery |
| 28 to 0 | unused bits |

| <warnings(1)> | |
|---------------|--------------------|
| bit number | |
| 31 | oven_not_installed |
| 30 | over_wattage_a |
| 29 | over_wattage_b |
| 28 | sigbuf1_overflow |
| 27 | sigbuf2_overflow |
| 26 | analog_data_lost |
| 25 | signal_data_lost |
| 24 | fd_config_changed |
| 23 | bd_config_changed |
| 22 | fi_config_changed |
| 21 | bi_config_changed |
| 20 | c1_config_changed |
| 19 | c2_config_changed |
| 18 | aux_3_changed |
| 17 | aux_4_changed |
| 16 | aux_5_changed |
| 15 | glp_overflow |
| 14 | fi_calib_lost |
| 13 | bi_calib_lost |
| 12 | fd_calib_lost |
| more> | |

| <warnings(1)> continued | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 11 | bd_calib_lost |
| 10 | pa_calib_lost |
| 9 | host_data_overrun |
| 8 | host_data_error |
| 7 | host_abnormal_break |
| 6 | samp_data_overrun |
| 5 | samp_data_error |
| 4 | samp_abnormal_break |
| 3 | fi_fs_auto_cal_failed |
| 2 | bi_fs_auto_cal_failed |
| 1 and 0 | unused bits |

<warnings(2)> - for future expansion

<warnings(3)> - for future expansion

<warnings(4)> - for future expansion

| <shutdowns(1)> | |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| bit number | |
| 31 | oven_scram_active |
| 30 | cryo_scram_active |
| 29 | frnt_inlet_pres_shutdown |
| 28 | frnt_inlet_flow_shutdown |
| 27 | back_inlet_pres_shutdown |
| 26 | back_inlet_flow_shutdown |
| 25 | frnt_det_gas_1_shutdown |
| 24 | frnt_det_gas_2_shutdown |
| 23 | frnt_det_gas_3_shutdown |
| 22 | back_det_gas_1_shutdown |
| 21 | back_det_gas_2_shutdown |
| 20 | back_det_gas_3_shutdown |
| 19 | pneu_aux_3_shutdown |
| 18 | pneu_aux_4_shutdown |
| 17 | pneu_aux_5_shutdown |
| 16 | multi_valve_not_switching |
| 15 | multi_valve_illegal_pos |
| 14 to 0 | unused bits |

<shutdowns(2)> - for future expansion

The HP 6890 GC Command Set

| <non_fatal_errors(1)> | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| bit number | |
| 31 | pneu_fpga_fault |
| 30 | dead_pcb |
| 29 | hydrogen_shutdown |
| 28 | sig_dsp_fault |
| 27 | sig_dsp_rom_err |
| 26 | sig_dsp_ram_err |
| 25 | sig_dsp_reg_err |
| 24 | invalid_sig_count |
| 23 | attn1_test_failed |
| 22 | attn2_test_failed |
| 21 | dac1_test_failed |
| 20 | dac2_test_failed |
| 19 | frnt_det_offset_invalid |
| 18 | back_det_offset_invalid |
| 17 | frnt_flame_failure |
| 16 | back_flame_failure |
| 15 | frnt_tcd_open_filament |
| 14 | back_tcd_open_filament |
| 13 | frnt_tcd_short_filament |
| 12 | back_tcd_short_filament |
| 11 | small_zone_over_current |
| 10 | thermal_fault |
| 9 | oven_too_hot |
| 8 | oven_too_cool |
| 7 | oven_sensor_short |
| 6 | deta_too_hot |
| 5 | deta_sensor_short |
| more> | |

| <non_fatal_errors(1)> continued | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 4 | detb_too_hot |
| 3 | detb_sensor_short |
| 2 | inja_too_hot |
| 1 | inja_sensor_short |
| 0 | injb_too_hot |

| <non_fatal_errors(2)> | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| bit number | |
| 31 | injb_sensor_short |
| 30 | auxa_too_hot |
| 29 | auxa_sensor_short |
| 28 | auxb_too_hot |
| 27 | auxb_sensor_short |
| 26 | missing_line_freq_ints |
| 25 | false_line_freq_ints |
| 24 | mux_not_responding |
| 23 | invalid_mux_adc_offset |
| 22 | invalid_line_sense_rdg |
| 21 | aux_3_broken |
| 20 | aux_4_broken |
| 19 | aux_5_broken |
| 18 | fd_bad_eeprom_rev |
| 17 | bd_bad_eeprom_rev |
| 16 | fi_bad_eeprom_rev |
| 15 | bi_bad_eeprom_rev |
| 14 | ax_bad_eeprom_rev |
| 13 | fd_bad_module |
| 12 | bd_bad_module |
| more> | |

| <non_fatal_errors(2)> continued | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 11 | fi_bad_module |
| 10 | bi_bad_module |
| 9 | ax_bad_module |
| 8 | fd_unsupported_type |
| 7 | bd_unsupported_type |
| 6 | fi_unsupported_type |
| 5 | bi_unsupported_type |
| 4 | fd_pneu_elec_mismatch |
| 3 | bd_pneu_elec_mismatch |
| 2 | mio_bd_defective |
| 1 | rs232_defective |
| 0 | hpib_defective |

| <non_fatal_errors(3)> | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| bit number | |
| 31 | samp_rs232_defective |
| 30 | fi_bad_pid |
| 29 | bi_bad_pid |
| 28 | fd_bad_pid |
| 27 | bd_bad_pid |
| 26 | pa_bad_pid |
| 25 | fi_bad_cksum |
| 24 | bi_bad_cksum |
| 23 | fd_bad_cksum |
| 22 | bd_bad_cksum |
| 21 | pa_bad_cksum |
| 20 | fi_bad_consts |
| 19 | bi_bad_consts |
| more> | |

| <non_fatal_errors(3)> continued | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| 18 | fd_bad_consts |
| 17 | bd_bad_consts |
| 16 | pa_bad_consts |
| 15 | fi_io_failure |
| 14 | bi_io_failure |
| 13 | fd_io_failure |
| 12 | bd_io_failure |
| 11 | pa_io_failure |
| 10 | frnt_det_adjust_fail |
| 9 | back_det_adjust_fail |
| 8 to 0 | unused bits |

<non_fatal_errors(4)> - for future expansion

<non_fatal_errors(5)> - for future expansion

GCssTM

Set and Retrieve Time and Date

FUNCTION:

Sets the GC Time and Date.

PART OF WORKFILE:

No

HOST ISSUES: GCssTM <time>,<date>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: GCssTM ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| <time> = HHMMSS | Hours Minutes Seconds |
| <date> = DDMMYY | Day Month Year |

COMMENT:

Reading the time and date will always return 6 digits. The required leading zeros will be added. When setting, the leading zeros are optional for HH and DD.

Inlet Commands

Temperature control, pneumatics control, status, configuration, and calibration

Inlet Pneumatics Setpoints

The pneumatics setpoints for the inlets are strongly dependent on the type of inlet. Therefore, different commands are used for the different inlet types. There are setpoint and status commands for split/splitless, cool on-column, purged packed, and PTV inlets. All flows are given in $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$ and all pressures are given in dynes/cm².

Inlet Calibration

Two commands are needed to completely calibrate the inlet flow or pressure. The commands provide the two points required to determine the pressure or flow curve. One command provides the zero offset (ZP or ZF) and the other is used to calculate slope of the curve (LP or LF). The calibration status command returns the slope, intercept and date of last calibration.

IFssAC Inlet Calibration - Enable Flow Sensor Auto Zero IBssAC

FUNCTION:

Recalibrates the flow sensor offset at the end of every run.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: IFssAC <enable_disable>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: IFssAC ?

GC RETURNS: IFssAC <current_state>

PARAMETERS:

| <enable_disable> and <current_state> | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 0 | disable |
| 1 | enable |

IFssCF IBssCF

Inlet Configuration

FUNCTION:

Configures the inlet gas type and sets the equib times for pressure and flow. The equib time is the time in minutes from first reaching a setpoint until READY is declared.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: IFssCF <gas_type>,<pres_equib_time>,
<flow_equib_time>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: IFssCF ?

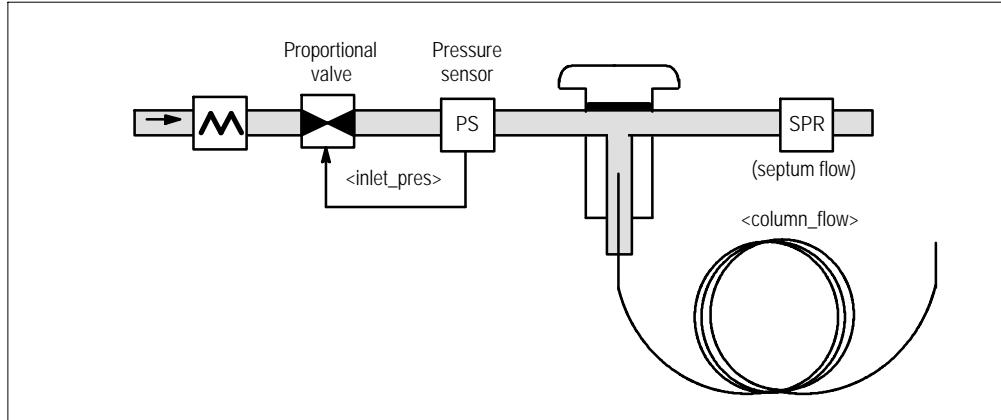
GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|--|---------------|
| <gas_type> – type of inlet gas | |
| 0 | nitrogen |
| 1 | hydrogen |
| 2 | helium |
| 3 | argon/methane |
| 4 | oxygen |
| 5 | air |
| 6 | argon |
| 7 | unknown gas |
| <pres_equib_time> – pressure equib time | |
| <flow_equib_time> – flow equib time (not valid for cool on-column inlet) | |

IFssCP
IBssCP

Cool On Column Inlet Pneumatics Setpoints



FUNCTION:

Sets the pressure parameter associated with the cool on-column inlet.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: IFssCP <inlet_pres>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: IFssCP ?

GC RETURNS: returns current setting

PARAMETER:

<inlet_pres> = pressure of the inlet (also column pressure)

**IFssFI
IBssFI**

Set Inlet Flow Immediate

FUNCTION:

Sets the inlet total flow immediately.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: IFssFI <flow>

GC RETURNS: no response brings inlet total flow to
<flow> immediately

HOST ISSUES: IFssFI ?

GC RETURNS: returns current total flow setting

PARAMETER:

<flow> = desired flow

IFssLF IBssLF

Calibrate Inlet Flow

FUNCTION:

Calibrates the inlet mass flow sensor. The slope of the flow curve is calibrated with this command.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: IFssLF <calibration_flow>

GC RETURNS: IFssLF <error_number>,<error_parameter>

HOST ISSUES: IFssLF ?

GC RETURNS: last setting

PARAMETERS:

| |
|--|
| <calibration_flow> – flow from external calibrating device in $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$ |
| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error |
| <error_parameter> – position of parameter causing error |
| <current_flow> – calibration flow set by last IFssLF command |

IFssLP IBssLP

Calibrate Inlet Pressure

FUNCTION:

Calibrates the inlet pressure sensor. The slope of the pressure curve is calibrated with this command.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: IFssLP <calibration_pressure>

GC RETURNS: ssIFLP <error_number>,<error_parameter>

ssIFLP 0,0 means command executed without error

HOST ISSUES: IFssLP ?

GC RETURNS: last setting

PARAMETERS:

| |
|--|
| <calibration_pressure> – pressure from external calibrating device |
|--|

| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error |
| <error_parameter> – position of parameter causing error |

IFssLS IBssLS

Inlet Calibration Status

FUNCTION:

Returns information on the current calibration.

PART OF WORKFILE: May be attached to workfile for additional information, but would not affect setpoints

HOST ISSUES: IFssLS

GC RETURNS: ssIFLS <state>,<cal_date>,
<pres_offset>,<flow_offset>,
<cal_pres>,<cal_flow>,
<pres_cal_slope>,<flow_cal_slope>

PARAMETERS:

| <state> | |
|---|---------------------------|
| 0 | factory calibration |
| 1 | user calibration enabled |
| 2 | user calibration disabled |
| <cal_date> – date of last calibration of flow slope | |
| <pres_cal_offset> – offset of pressure curve (pressure units) | |
| <flow_cal_offset> – offset of flow curve (flow units) | |
| <cal_pres> – pressure when slope last calibrated (pressure units) | |
| <cal_flow> – flow when slope last calibrated (flow units) | |
| <pres_cal_slope> – percentage change of pressure curve | |
| <flow_cal_slope> – percentage slope of flow curve | |

**IFssLX
IBssLX**

Change Inlet Calibration Status

FUNCTION:

Gives/changes information on the current calibration.

HOST ISSUES: IFssLX <state>

GC RETURNS: IFssLX <error_number>,<error_parameter>

HOST ISSUES: IFssLX ?

GC RETURNS: ssIFLX <current_state>

PARAMETERS:

| <state> and <current_state> | |
|---|--|
| 0 | factory calibration (deletes user calibration forever) |
| 1 | user calibration enabled (enables a disabled user calibration) |
| 2 | user calib disabled (disables an enabled user calibration) |
| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error | |
| <error_parameter> – position of parameter causing error | |

**IFssMS
IBssMS**

Manual Split/Splitless Inlet Setpoints

FUNCTION:

Sets the parameters associated with the manual split/splitless inlet.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: IFssMS <mode>,<purge_time>
GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: IFssMS ?
GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---|-----------|
| <mode> – inlet injection mode | |
| 0 | split |
| 1 | splitless |
| <purge_time> – run time when inlet purge begins | |

IFssNZ
IBssNZ

Inlet Pneumatics ON/OFF

FUNCTION:

Turns the inlet pneumatics on or off.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: IFssNZ <on/off>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: IFssNZ ?

GC RETURNS: returns current value

PARAMETER:

| | |
|---|-----|
| <on/off> – set inlet pneumatics on or off | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |

**IFssPI
IBssPI**

Set Inlet Pressure Immediate

FUNCTION:

Sets the inlet pressure immediately.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: IFssPI <pres>

GC RETURNS: no response change to <pres> begins

HOST ISSUES: IFssPI ?

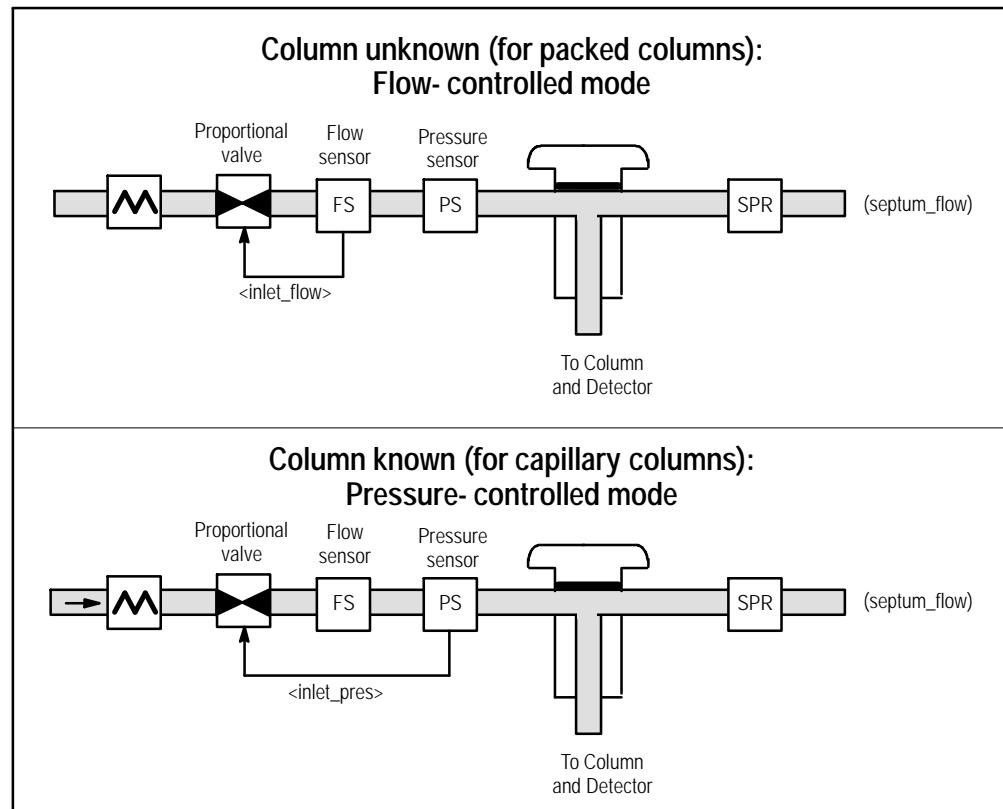
GC RETURNS: returns current pressure setting

PARAMETER:

<pres> = desired pressure

**IFssPP
IBssPP**

Purged Packed Inlet Pneumatics Setpoints



FUNCTION:

Sets the parameters associated with the purged packed inlet. If column or gas is unknown, flow must be used. Otherwise, pressure must be used.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: IFssPP <what>,<flow/pres>
GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: IFssPP ?
GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|--|----------|
| <what> – is the following parameter a flow or a pressure? | |
| 0 | flow |
| 1 | pressure |
| <flow/pres> – pressure of the inlet (also column pressure) - or - total flow through the inlet | |

**IFssRC
IBssRC****Inlet Purge Regulator Terms****FUNCTION:**

Gives information on the septum purge regulator (SPR) calibration.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: IFssRC
GC RETURNS: ssIFRC <N2_Flow>,<N2_df/dp>,
<H2_Flow>,<H2_df/dp>,
<He_Flow>,<He_df/dp>,
<ArMe_Flow>,<ArMe_df/dp>

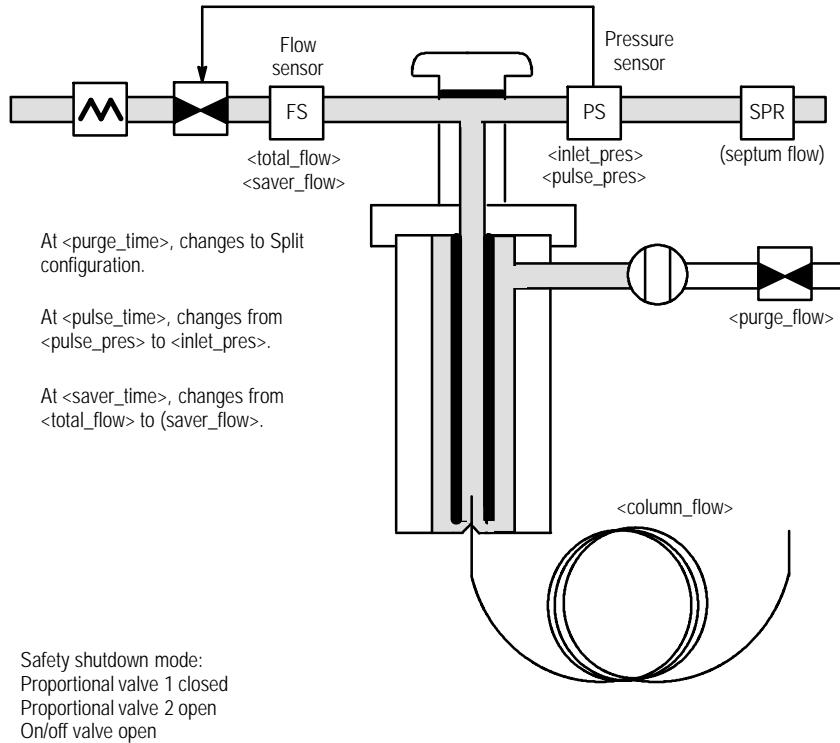
PARAMETERS:

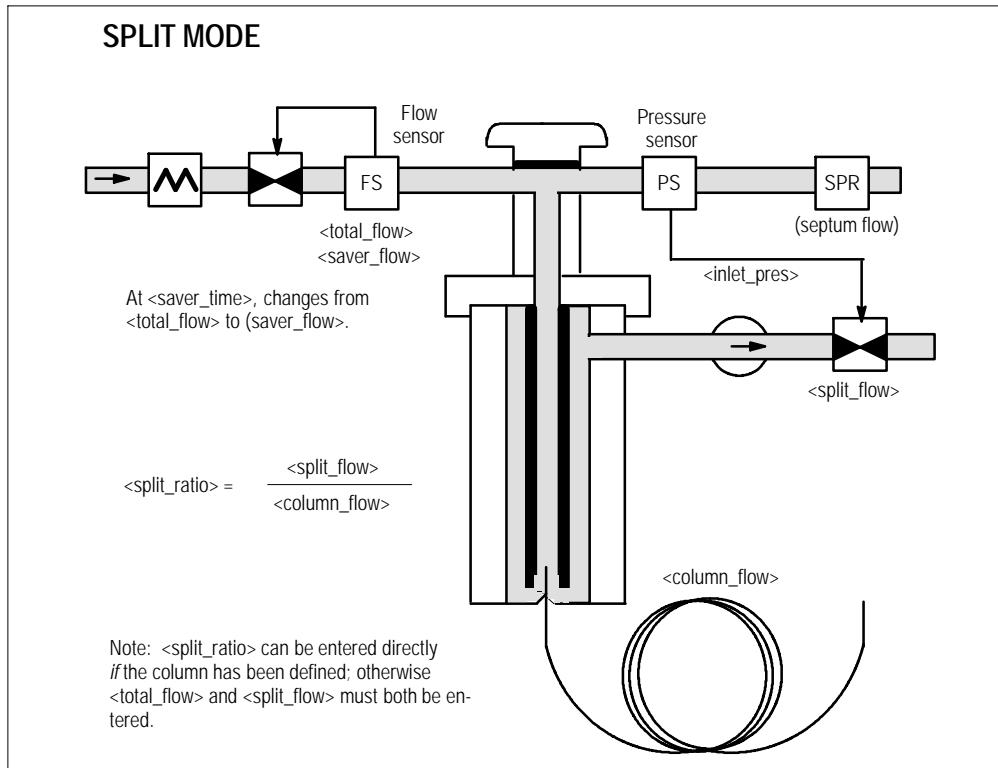
| | |
|--------------|---|
| <N2_Flow> | the maximum value (mL/min NTP) (which occurs at very low pressures) for the SPR with N ₂ |
| <N2_df/dp> | the change in flow (mL/min NTP) with 1 psi change in inlet pressure when using N ₂ |
| <H2_Flow> | the maximum value (mL/min NTP) (which occurs at very low pressures) for the SPR with H ₂ |
| <H2_df/dp> | the change in flow (mL/min NTP) with 1 psi change in inlet pressure when using H ₂ |
| <He_Flow> | the maximum value (mL/min NTP) (which occurs at very low pressures) for the SPR with He |
| <He_df/dp> | the change in flow (mL/min NTP) with 1 psi change in inlet pressure when using He |
| <ArMe_Flow> | the maximum value (mL/min NTP) (which occurs at very low pressures) for the SPR with Ar/Me |
| <ArMe_df/dp> | the change in flow (mL/min NTP) with 1 psi change in inlet pressure when using Ar/Me |

IFssSP
IBssSP

Split/Splitless Inlet Pneumatics Setpoints

SPLITLESS OR PULSED- SPLITLESS MODE





FUNCTION:

Sets the parameters for the Split/Splitless inlet. It contains all parameters used in the split, splitless, pulsed split and pulsed splitless modes of operation. Not all parameters are valid in all configurations— the command will only accept parameters valid for the current configuration.

This command has variant parameters. The meanings of the parameters change with the current configuration and (current or specified) injection mode.

The first parameter indicates that you think the column is defined. if you are correct, the parameters will be checked and accepted one at a time. If you are wrong, the command aborts without checking or rejecting any subsequent parameters. This first parameter may be defaulted on setting a parameter, but this is not recommended.

Reserved parameters silently accept anything and the returned value is undefined although generally 0.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: IFxxSP <col_defined>,<inject_mode>,p3,p4,p5,...

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: IFssSP ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings using the parameter list valid for the current configuration.

PARAMETER LISTS:

Parameters p3, p4, p5 ... are defined based on the current configuration if parameters 1 or 2 are defaulted or on the values of parameters 1 and/or 2 if they are specified.

| | | | |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Column defined? | no | yes | no |
| Injection mode | Split | Split | Splitless |
| Parameter number | | | |
| 1 | <col_defined>=0 | <col_defined>=1 | <col_defined>=0 |
| 2 | <inject_mode>=0 | <inject_mode>=0 | <inject_mode>=1 |
| 3 | <inlet_pres> | <inlet_pres> | <inlet_pres> |
| 4 | <total_flow> | <split_ratio> | <total_flow> |
| 5 | 0 | 0 | <purge_time> |
| 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 | 0 | <saver_flow> | 0 |
| 9 | 0 | <saver_time> | 0 |
| 10 | 0 | <saver_on/off> | 0 |

The HP 6890 GC Command Set

| Column defined? | yes | no | yes |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Injection mode | Splitless | Pulsed splitless | Pulsed splitless |
| Parameter number | | | |
| 1 | <col_defined>=1 | <col_defined>=0 | <col_defined>=1 |
| 2 | <inject_mode>=1 | <inject_mode>=2 | <inject_mode>=2 |
| 3 | <inlet_pres> | <inlet_pres> | <inlet_pres> |
| 4 | <purge_flow> | <total_flow> | <purge_flow> |
| 5 | <purge_time> | <purge_time> | <purge_time> |
| 6 | 0 | <pulse_pres> | <pulse_pres> |
| 7 | 0 | <pulse_time> | <pulse_time> |
| 8 | <saver_flow> | 0 | <saver_flow> |
| 9 | <saver_time> | 0 | <saver_time> |
| 10 | <saver_on/off> | 0 | <saver_on/off> |

| Column defined? | no | yes |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Injection mode | Pulsed split | Pulsed split |
| Parameter number: | | |
| 1 | <col_defined>=0 | <col_defined>=1 |
| 2 | <inject_mode>=3 | <inject_mode>=3 |
| 3 | <inlet_pres> | <inlet_pres> |
| 4 | <total_flow> | <split_ratio> |
| 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 | <pulse_pres> | <pulse_pres> |
| 7 | <pulse_time> | <pulse_time> |
| 8 | 0 | <saver_flow> |
| 9 | 0 | <saver_time> |
| 10 | 0 | <saver_on/off> |

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|--|------------------|
| <inject_mode> {manual EPC, split splitless pulsed splitless pulsed split, known column unknown column} | |
| 0 | Split |
| 1 | Splitless |
| 2 | Pulsed splitless |
| 3 | Pulsed split |
| <inlet_pres> = pressure of the inlet (also column pressure) {EPC, split splitless pulsed splitless, known column unknown column} | |
| <purge_flow> = purge flow through split vent {EPC, splitless pulsed splitless, known column unknown column} | |
| <purge_time> = time into run when purge begins {manual EPC, splitless pulsed splitless, known column unknown column} | |
| <total_flow> = total flow into inlet {EPC, split, unknown column} | |
| <split_ratio> = ratio of <split flow> to column flow <split_ratio> defines <split_flow> so only one of the two parameters should be specified {EPC, split, known column} | |
| <split_flow> = flow out split vent <split_flow> defines <split_ratio> so only one of the two parameters should be specified {EPC, split, known column} | |
| <pulse_pres> = pressure during pulse {EPC, pulsed splitless pulsed_split, known column unknown column} | |
| <pulse_time> = pulse duration {EPC, pulsed splitless pulsed_split, known column unknown column} | |
| <saver_time> = run time when gas saver mode is activated {EPC, known column} | |
| <saver_flow> = reduced split/purge flow when saver mode is active {EPC, known column} | |
| <saver on/off> | |
| 0 | saver disabled |
| 1 | saver enabled |

EXAMPLES:

Set inlet to split mode and set the inlet pres and total flow. Total flow is specified because the column is unknown.

IFssSP 0, 0, <inlet_pres>, <total_flow>

Set inlet to split mode and set the inlet pres and split ratio. Split ratio is specified because the column is known.

IFssSP 1, 0, <inlet_pres>, <split_ratio>

Set inlet to splitless mode and set the inlet pres and purge flow. Purge flow is specified because the column is known.

IFssSP 1, 1, <inlet_pres>, <purge_flow>

**IFssST
IBssST****Inlet Status****FUNCTION:**

Returns the status of the inlet.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: IFssST

GC RETURNS: ssIFST <injection_mode>,<thermal_status>,<setpnt_temp>,<act_temp>,<pneumatic_status>,<setpnt_total_flow>,<act_total_flow>,<setpnt_inlet_pres>,<act_inlet_pres>

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| <injection_mode> – split/splitless inlet only | |
| 0 | split |
| 1 | splitless |
| 2 | pulsed splitless |
| 3 | pulsed split |
| <thermal_status> – all inlet types | |
| 0 | OK |
| 1 | thermal shutdown If any zone in the system has a thermal fault, all zones are shutdown. |
| <setpnt_temp> – setpoint temperature, all inlet types | |
| <act_temp> – actual temperature, all inlet types | |
| <pneumatic_status> – bit map, high true | |
| bit 0 | pressure pulse active – split/splitless inlet only |
| bit 1 | gas saver mode active – split/splitless inlet only |
| bit | purge active – split/splitless inlet only |
| more> | |

| continued | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| bits 3,4 – state, all EPC inlets | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| 3 | shutdown |
| <setpnt_total_flow> | setpoint for total flow into inlet, EPC split/splitless and pressure-controlled purged packed |
| <act_total_flow> | actual total flow into inlet(= purge+septum purge+column), EPC split/splitless and EPC purged packed |
| <setpnt_inlet_pres> | setpoint for pressure of the inlet, all inlets except flow- controlled purged packed |
| <act_inlet_pres> | actual pressure of the inlet (also column pressure), all inlet types |

IFssTI

IBssTI

Set Inlet Temp Immediate

FUNCTION:

Sets the temperature of the thermal zone immediately.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: IFssTI <temp>

GC RETURNS: no response change to <temp> begins

HOST ISSUES: IFssTI ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

**IFssTP
IBssTP****Inlet Type****FUNCTION:**

Sets/reports the inlet type. You can only set a type for a manual inlet (EPC inlets are self-configuring).

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: IFssTP <inlet_type>
GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: IFssTP ?
GC RETURNS: <inlet_type>

PARAMETERS:

| <inlet_type> | type | settable? |
|--------------|---|-----------|
| 0 | purged packed with EPC | no |
| 1 | cool on-column with EPC | no |
| 2 | split/splitless with EPC | no |
| 3 | PTV | no |
| 4 | purged packed without EPC | yes |
| 5 | cool on-column without EPC | yes |
| 6 | split/splitless without EPC | yes |
| 7 | unknown | yes |
| 8 | no inlet | yes |
| 15 | JIB (secondary standard HP 6890 manifold for manufacturing calibration) | no |

**IFssTR
IBssTR****Inlet Temperature Ramp****FUNCTION:**

Sets the temperature profile for the inlets. The cool on-column inlet temperature may follow the oven temperature or operate independently. The split/splitless and purged packed inlets are designed for fixed temperature operation. These inlets may be ramped by this command but there is not a supported ramp rate.

Oven track mode is for cool on-column inlets only.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: IFssTR <oven_track_mode>,
 <init_temp>,<init_time>,
 <rate_1>,<final_temp_1>,<final_time_1>,
 <rate_2>,<final_temp_2>,<final_time_2>,
 <rate_3>,<final_temp_3>,<final_time_3>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: IFssTR ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

| | |
|--|--|
| <oven_track_mode> for cool on-column inlets | |
| 1 | track oven temperature, no other parameters used |
| 0 | set temp independent of oven, ramp parameters follow |
| <init_temp> – initial temperature of a ramp or only temp for non-ramped inlets | |
| <init_time> – time at initial temperature | |
| <rate_1> – rate of temperature rise | |
| <final_temp_1> – final temperature of reached by ramp 1 | |
| <final_time_1> – time at final temperature of ramp 1 | |
| etc. for rates 2 and 3 | |

IFssTZ
IBssTZ

Inlet Thermal Zone ON/OFF

FUNCTION:

Turns the inlet thermal zone on or off.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: IFssTZ <on/off>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: IFssTZ ?

GC RETURNS: returns current value

PARAMETER:

| <on/off> | |
|----------|----------|
| 0 | zone off |
| 1 | zone on |

IFssVP
IBssVP

PTV Inlet Pneumatics Setpoints

FUNCTION:

Sets the parameters associated with the PTV inlet.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

PTV is not available at this time.

**IFssZF
IBssZF**

Inlet Calibration - Set Zero Flow Now

FUNCTION:

Initiates inlet flow zero calibration. The calibration is performed by an HP 6890 task and takes about 3 seconds. After calibration, the GC becomes not ready while flows equilibrate.

Use IFssZS to monitor the status and success of the calibration operation.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: IFssZF 0 0 is required
GC RETURNS: IFssZF <error_number>,<error_parameter>

HOST ISSUES: IFssZF ?
GC RETURNS: IFssZF <flow_correction>

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| <error_number> | see Appendix, 0 = no error |
| <error_parameter> | position of parameter causing error |
| <flow_correction> | flow offset correction in $\mu\text{L}/\text{min}$ |

IFssZP
IBssZP

Inlet Calibration - Set Zero Pressure Now

FUNCTION:

Calibrates the zero pressure offset.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: IFssZP 0 0 is required
GC RETURNS: IFssZP <error_number>,<error_parameter>

HOST ISSUES: IFssZP ?
GC RETURNS: IFssZP <pressure_correction>

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <error_number> | see Appendix, 0 = no error |
| <error_parameter> | position of parameter causing error |
| <pressure_correction> | offset pressure correction in dynes/cm ² |

IFssZS
IBssZS

Inlet Calibration– Flow Zero Status

FUNCTION:

Monitors the inlet flow zero calibration. The calibration is performed by an HP 6890 task and takes about 3 seconds. After calibration, the GC becomes not ready while flows equilibrate.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: IFssZS 0 the zero parameter is required
GC RETURNS: ssIFZS <error_number>

PARAMETER:

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = calibration complete | |
| 54 | calibration in progress |

Oven Commands

Temperature control, configuration,
status, and calibration

OVssCF

Oven Configuration

FUNCTION:

Configures the oven.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: OVssCF <max_temp>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: OVssCF ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETER:

<max_temp> – maximum oven temperature

COMMENTS:

This command clamps any existing oven ramp setpoints higher than the new <max_temp> to the new <max_temp>.

OVssCL

Oven Calibration

FUNCTION:

Calibrates the oven temperature.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: OVssCL <measured_temp>

GC RETURNS: no response

PARAMETER:

<measured_temp> – measured temperature from external calibrating device in units of 0.01C; e.g., 10000 = 100C

OVssCR

Cryo Setpoints

FUNCTION:

Sets cryo setpoints

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: OVssCR <cryo>,<quick_cool>,<ambient_temp>,<cryo_timeout>,<cryo_timeout_onoff>,<cryo_fault>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: OVssCR ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|--|-----|
| <cryo> – turns cryo on or off | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| <quick_cool> – turns quick cool on or off | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| <ambient_temp> – enter current ambient temperature (Celsius) | |
| <cryo_timeout> – sets time between 10 and 120 minutes. Oven shuts off if no start in this time. | |
| <cryo_timeout_onoff> – turns timeout on or off | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| <cryo_fault> – turns cryo fault on or off. Oven shuts down if temperature is not reached in 16 minutes. | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |

OVssLS

Oven Calibration Status

FUNCTION:

Returns the calibration status for the oven.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: OVssLS

GC RETURNS: ssOVLS <current_delta>,<calib_date>

PARAMETERS:

| |
|---|
| <current_delta> – difference between actual and reading in .01C units |
|---|

| <calib_date> – date of last calibration in seconds since 1980 |

OVssSP

Oven Miscellaneous Setpoints

FUNCTION:

Sets oven equib time

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: OVssSP <equib_time>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: OVssSP ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETER:

<equib_time> – oven equib time in minutes

OVssST**Oven Status****FUNCTION:**

Returns the status, current setpoint and actual temperature of the oven.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: OVssST

GC RETURNS: ssOVST <oven_status>,<setpnt_temp>,
<act_temp>

PARAMETERS:

<oven_status> = bit-field status of oven in this format:

| | | |
|-------|-------------------|--|
| bit 7 | thermal_fault | non-fatal error |
| bit 6 | hydrogen_shutdown | non-fatal error |
| bit 5 | flow_shutdown | oven shutdown due to column flow shutdown |
| bit 4 | cryo_scram_active | oven shutdown due to cryo |
| bit 3 | oven_scram_active | oven shutdown: requires more power than expected |
| bit 2 | oven_hold_off | power-fail recovery and method load |
| bit 1 | oven_door_open | oven door is open |
| bit 0 | oven_at_max_power | oven at full power |

Non-fatal errors: These are serious and you cannot turn the oven on until they are cleared. A thermal fault can only be cleared by power-cycling the instrument. A hydrogen shutdown is cleared by changing the setpoint of the cause of the shutdown.

Shutdowns: These cause the oven to be off and require a setpoint change of on, off or immediate temperature to clear.

Power-fail recovery and method load: Cause the oven to be off until the core instrument is ready (flows, temperatures, and detector controls)

Oven door is open: Will automatically turn on when it is closed (if setpoint is on).

Oven at full power: Oven is operating at full power. This is used to blink the rate LED on the GC front panel if the oven is in a ramp

OVssTI

Set Oven Temp Immediate

FUNCTION:

Sets the temperature of the thermal zone immediately and tries to set zone ON.

Outside of run: The temperature value set will affect the initial value in the **workfile**.

During run: Changing the zone temperature changes the current setpoint but does not affect the initial value in the workfile. If the zone is ramping at the time the setpoint is changed, the ramp will continue from the new setpoint to the final value of that ramp.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: OVssTI <temp>

GC RETURNS: no response change to <temp> begins

HOST ISSUES: OVssTI ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

OVssTP

Set Oven Type

FUNCTION:

Sets the oven type to fast or regular ramping speed. A fast oven has higher wattage than a regular oven.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: OVssTP <oven_type>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: OVssTP ?

GC RETURNS: returns current setting

PARAMETER:

| <oven_type> | |
|-------------|----------------|
| 0 | fast ramp oven |
| 1 | regular oven |

OVssTR

Set Oven Temperature Ramp

FUNCTION:

Sets the oven temperature profile. This command does not affect zone ON or OFF state.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: OVssTR <init_temp>,<init_time>,
<rate_1>,<final_temp_1>,<final_time_1>,
<rate_2>,<final_temp_2>,<final_time_2>,
...
<rate_6>,<final_temp_6>,<final_time_6>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: OVssTR ?

GC RETURNS: returns current settings

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| <init_temp> | initial temperature of a ramp or only temp for non ramped oven |
| <init_time> | time at initial temperature |
| <rate_1> | rate of temperature rise |
| <final_temp_1> | final temperature of reached by ramp 1 |
| <final_time_1> | time at final temperature of ramp 1 |
| etc. for rates 2 through 6 | |

OVssTZ

Set Oven Thermal Zone ON/OFF

FUNCTION:

Turns the the oven on or off.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: OVssTZ <on/off>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: OVssTZ ?

GC RETURNS: returns current setting

PARAMETER:

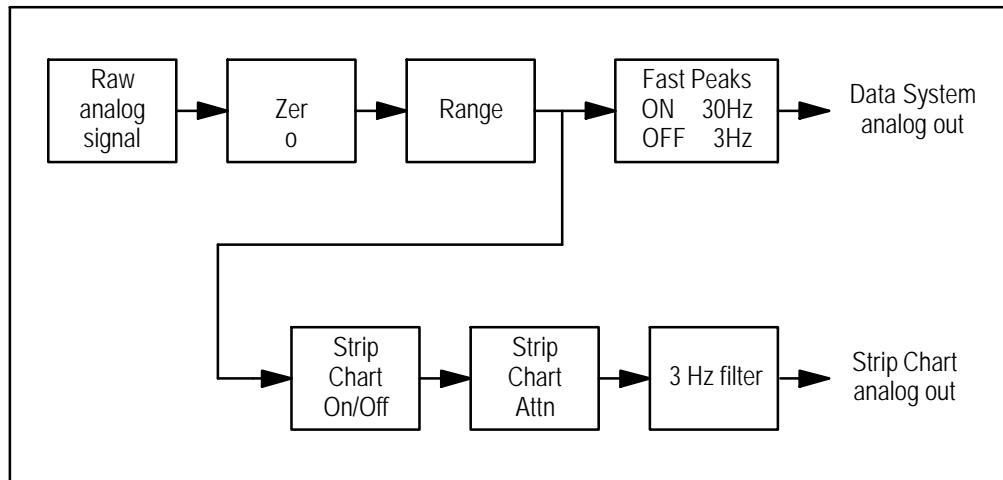
| <on/off> | |
|----------|----------|
| 0 | oven off |
| 1 | oven on |

Signal Path Commands

Status and configuration, digital and analog signals, zeroing, reading data

**S1ssCA
S2ssCA**

Configure Analog Signal Path



FUNCTION:

Configures the analog signal path for the specified signal, including both the Data System analog signal and the Strip Chart analog signal.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: S1ssCA <analog_range>,<fast_peaks_on_off>,
<strip_chart_attenuation>

GC RETURNS: no response

Read the current analog path definition for signal one:

HOST ISSUES: S1ssCA ?

GC RETURNS: ssS1 CA 02,0,08

Set the bandwidth to 30 for the Data System analog output of Signal 1 without changing other parameters

HOST ISSUES: S1ssCA ,1,

GC RETURNS: no response

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---|----------------------------|
| <analog_range> = [0 to13] | |
| <fast_peaks_on_off> | |
| 0 | off, 3 Hz system bandwidth |
| 1 | on, 30 Hz system bandwidth |
| <strip_chart_attenuation> – range 0 to 10 | |

DEFAULTS:

S1CA 5,0,0

S2CA 5,0,0

COMMENTS:

Another command (ZA) is needed to set the zero offset for the analog output.

With Analog Range of 0 and Strip Chart attenuation of 0, 1 mv output corresponds to 1.0 picoamp.

S1ssCD
S2ssCD

Configure Digital Signal Path

FUNCTION:

Configures the digital signal path for the specified signal.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: S1ssCD <rate>,<acq mode>,<format>
GC RETURNS: No response

Read the current digital path definition for signal 1:

HOST ISSUES: S1ssCD ?
GC RETURNS: ssS1CD 20.0,CON,BIN

Set the data rate for signal 1 to 200 Hz without changing other parameters:

HOST ISSUES: S1ssCD 200
GC RETURNS: no response

PARAMETERS:

| <rate> | |
|--------------------------|--|
| | HP 6890 will pick the closest data rate which is equal to or higher than the specified rate. The following data rates will be supported: 0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10 20 50 100 200. Leading zeros are optional when setting data rates less than 1. One of the following values will be returned when reading the current data rate setting: 0.1 0.2 0.5 1.0 2.0 5.0 10.0 20.0 50.0 100.0 200.0. |
| more> | |

| | |
|------------------|---|
| continued | |
| <acq mode> | |
| RUN | (run) start acquiring data at start of run and stop at end of run. The SR and SP commands will still be operative in this mode and may override its effect. May be abbreviated to R. |
| CON | (continuous) data acquisition begins immediately on receiving the start data acq command (S1 SR) and stops with the stop acquisition command(S1 SP). The HP 6890 run state has no effect on data acquisition. May be abbreviated to C. |
| SGL | (single run) GC resets the buffer and starts data acquisition at start of run and stop acquisition at the end of run. Only one run of data will be in the buffer. |
| <format> | |
| DEC | data will be sent in decimal ASCII format separated by commas. May be abbreviated to D. |
| HEX | data will be sent in hex ASCII format. Each binary byte will be transmitted as two hex characters. There will be 12 bytes per data point with no separator. May be abbreviated to H. |
| BIN | data will be sent in binary format. There are 6 bytes per data point and no separator. May be abbreviated to B. |
| CMP | data will be sent in compressed hexadecimal format. The compression will attempt to compress the data into 2 binary bytes using second order differential modulation. If the data can not be compressed to 2 bytes a two byte flag is used followed by the full 6 byte point. This is then converted to hex which sends 4 bytes for compressed mode and 16 bytes for full data points. No separator will be used between points. See the COMMENT section of the RD command for more details. CMP may be abbreviated to C. |

DEFUALTS:

S1ssCD 20,CON,BIN

S2ssCD 20,CON,BIN

COMMENTS:

This command will be ignored if data acquisition is in progress.

S1ssCS S2ssCS

Configure Signal Path

FUNCTION:

Configures the signal path for the specified signal.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: S1ssCS <signal_definition>

GC RETURNS: no response

Read the current signal path definition for signal 1:

HOST ISSUES: S1ssCS ?

GC RETURNS: ssS1CS A1

Set signal 1 to test plot:

HOST ISSUES: S1ssCS A10

GC RETURNS: no response

Set signal 1 to the unsigned word memory at location 32846:

HOST ISSUES: S1ssCS U32846

GC RETURNS: no response

PARAMETERS:

<signal_definition> = <signal> | <memory_location>

<signal> – range A0 to A255

See Additional Information below for complete signal definition.

A0 front detector

A1 back detector

A2 front detector - back detector

A3 back detector - front detector

[more>](#)

| continued | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| A4 | column comp 1 |
| A5 | column comp 2 |
| A6 | front - column comp 1 |
| A7 | back - column comp 1 |
| A8 | front - column comp 2 |
| A9 | back - column comp 2 |
| A10 | test plot |
| A11 | test signal |
| A12 | oven temperature |
| A13 | front detector temperature |
| A14 | back detector temperature |
| A15 | front injector temperature |
| A16 | back injector temperature |
| A17 | aux 1 temperature |
| A18 | aux 2 temperature |
| A19 | column 1 flow |
| A20 | column 2 flow |
| ... | see Additional Information |

| | |
|--|--|
| <memory_location> – <object_size> <memory_addr> | |
| <object_size> – all readings will be sign extended to 32 bits | |
| B | return contents of a signed 8 bit (byte) location |
| O | return contents of an unsigned 8 bit (octet) location |
| W | return contents of a signed 16 bit (word) location |
| U | return contents of an unsigned 16 bit (unsigned word) location |
| L | return contents of a 32 bit (long) location |
| <memory_addr> – memory location to be displayed (given in hexadecimal) | |

DEFAULTS:

If there is a front detector, S1 will default to front, otherwise it will default to back. If there is neither a front or back detector, S1 will default to test plot

If there is a back detector, S2 will default to back, otherwise it will default to front. If there is neither a front or back detector, S2 will default to test plot

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

The actual signal definitions from sig_types.h are given below.

Signal Type Definitions

| Detector Signal Type Definitions | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------|
| Signal Number | Type | Units | Decimal Significance | Scale Factor |
| 0 | front detector | det units | XXXXXXXX.X | 32*240 |
| 1 | back detector | det units | XXXXXXXX.X | 32*240 |
| 2 | front detector - back detector | det units | XXXXXXXX.X | 32*240 |
| 3 | back detector - front detector | det units | XXXXXXXX.X | 32*240 |
| 4 | column comp 1 profile | det units | XXXXXXXX.X | 32*240 |
| 5 | column comp 2 profile | det units | XXXXXXXX.X | 32*240 |
| 6 | front - column comp 1 profile | det units | XXXXXXXX.X | 32*240 |
| 7 | back - column comp 1 profile | det units | XXXXXXXX.X | 32*240 |
| 8 | front - column comp 2 profile | det units | XXXXXXXX.X | 32*240 |
| 9 | back - column comp 2 profile | det units | XXXXXXXX.X | 32*240 |
| 10 | Test plot | det units | XXXXXXXX.X | 32*240 |
| 11 | Ramp signal | arbs | XXXXXXXX.X | 32*240 |

| Alternate Signals Type Definitions | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Signal Number | Type | Units | Decimal Significance | Scale Factor |
| 12 | oven temperature | deg C | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 13 | front detector temperature | deg C | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 14 | back detector temperature | deg C | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 15 | front injector temperature | deg C | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 16 | back injector temperature | deg C | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 17 | auxiliary #1 temperature | deg C | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 18 | auxiliary #2 temperature | deg C | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 19 | column 1 volumetric flow | ml/min | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 20 | column 2 volumetric flow | ml/min | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 21 | column 1 head pressure | pres units | see <pres units> note | |
| 22 | column 2 head pressure | pres units | see <pres units> note | |
| 23 | front inlet filtered current- total flow | ml/min | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 24 | back inlet filtered current- total flow | ml/min | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 25 | front inlet filtered current- pressure | pres units | see <pres units> note | |
| 26 | back inlet filtered current- pressure | pres units | see <pres units> note | |
| 27 | front det gas 1 pressure | pres units | see <pres units> note | |
| 28 | front det gas 2 pressure | pres units | see <pres units> note | |
| 29 | front det gas 3 pressure | pres units | see <pres units> note | |
| 30 | back det gas 1 pressure | pres units | see <pres units> note | |
| 31 | back det gas 2 pressure | pres units | see <pres units> note | |
| 32 | back det gas 3 pressure | pres units | see <pres units> note | |
| more> | | | | |

| continued | | | | |
|-----------|---|------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| 33 | front det gas 1 flow | ml/min | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 34 | front det gas 2 flow | ml/min | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 35 | front det gas 3 flow | ml/min | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 36 | back det gas 1 flow | ml/min | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 37 | back det gas 2 flow | ml/min | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 38 | back det gas 3 flow | ml/min | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 39 | aux #3 filtered current pressure | pres units | see <pres units> note | |
| 40 | aux #4 filtered current pressure | pres units | see <pres units> note | |
| 41 | aux #5 filtered current pressure | pres units | see <pres units> note | |
| 42 | mux'ed adc offset | volts | X.XXXX | 32*240000 |
| 43 | filtered temp sensor reading for the oven | volts | X.XXXX | 32*240000 |
| 44 | filtered temp sensor reading for frnt det | volts | X.XXXX | 32*240000 |
| 45 | filtered temp sensor reading for back det | volts | X.XXXX | 32*240000 |
| 46 | filtered temp sensor reading for frnt inl | volts | X.XXXX | 32*240000 |
| 47 | filtered temp sensor reading for back inl | volts | X.XXXX | 32*240000 |
| 48 | filtered temp sensor reading for aux #1 | volts | X.XXXX | 32*240000 |
| 49 | filtered rtemp sensor reading for aux #2 | volts | X.XXXX | 32*240000 |
| 50 | Attenuator 1 fed back to adc | volts | X.XXXX | 32*240000 |
| 51 | Attenuator 2 fed back to adc | volts | X.XXXX | 32*240000 |
| 52 | DAC 1 output fed back to mux adc | volts | X.XXXX | 32*240000 |
| 53 | DAC 2 output fed back to mux adc | volts | X.XXXX | 32*240000 |
| 54 | +5V monitor signal | volts | X.XXX | 32*24000 |
| more> | | | | |

| continued | | | | |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-------|--------|-----------|
| 55 | +24V monitor signal | volts | X.XXX | 32*24000 |
| 56 | +15V monitor signal | volts | X.XXX | 32*24000 |
| 57 | -15V monitor signal | volts | X.XXX | 32*24000 |
| 58 | front detector Vout 1 diagnostic | volts | X.XXXX | 32*240000 |
| 59 | front detector Vout 2 diagnostic | volts | X.XXXX | 32*240000 |
| 60 | back detector Vout 1 diagnostic | volts | X.XXXX | 32*240000 |
| 61 | back detector Vout 2 diagnostic | volts | X.XXXX | 32*240000 |
| 62 | atmospheric pressure | psi | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 63 | front inlet pneumatics module temp | deg K | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 64 | back inlet pneumatics module temp | deg K | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 65 | front det pneumatics module temp | deg K | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 66 | back det pneumatics module temp | deg K | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 67 | auxilliary pneumatics module temp | deg K | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 68 | pneumatics 10V ref voltage | volts | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 69 | pneumatics adc offset signal | volts | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 70 | front inlet gas sense voltage | volts | XXX.X | 32*240 |
| 71 | back inlet gas sense voltage | volts | XXX.X | 32*240 |

<det units> - the units for the detector are dependent upon the type of detector installed (see S1ssSF for obtaining the units)

<pres units>= current pressure units (psi, kPa, bar) with format:

| Units | Decimal significance | Scale factor |
|-------|----------------------|--------------|
| psi | XXX.XX | 32*2400 |
| kPa | XXXX.X | 32*240 |
| bar | XX.XXX | 32*24000 |

The HP 6890 GC Command Set

| Unscaled Signals – scale factor = 32 | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Signal Number | Type |
| 100 | individual readings from mux adc (see NOTE below) |
| 101 | noise of selected adc channel (see NOTE below) |
| 102 | noise for the mux'ed adc offset |
| 103 | line power input sense |
| 104 | front detector 1st order rdg signal |
| 105 | back detector 1st order rdg signal |
| 106 | front detector 2nd order rdg signal |
| 107 | back detector 2nd order rdg signal |
| 108 | front detector data |
| 109 | back detector data |
| 110 | front detector offset reading |
| 111 | back detector offset reading |

NOTE: To set the mux adc channel address use command DTssAD.

S1ssRD S2ssRD

Read Signal Data

FUNCTION:

Reads data from a signal channel. The user specifies the number of points or words (CMP mode) to be returned. GC responds immediately with the number of points/words available up to the number requested.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: S1ssRD <req_data_items>

GC RETURNS:

Decimal mode ssS1RD <status>,<points_remaining>,
<data_point_count>,<start_position>,
<start_delta>,<data>

Binary (BIN), ssS1RD<status><points_remaining>
hex (HEX), and <data_point_count><start_position>
compress (CMP) <start_delta><data>

Request 15 data points from signal 2, where start occurred at point 2 and stop at point 9:

HOST ISSUES: S2ssRD 15

GC RETURNS: ssS2RD 179,12,9,2,395324,1346,1350,1352,1355,
1358,1357,1356,1352,1349

The number of data items that can be sent in one transmission depends on the format, such that the maximum message size is 1024 bytes.

Decimal mode: 1 to 137

Binary mode: 1 to 166

Hex mode: 1 to 81

Compress mode: 8 to 240

The HEX response is derived from the BIN response— all bytes after RD are converted to hexadecimal ASCII. The CMP response is identical to HEX up to the <data> part, which is in compressed hex format.

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| <req_data_items> – In CMP mode this is the number of four byte words. In all other modes it is the number of data points requested. | |
| <status> | |
| Decimal mode | range 00 to 65535 |
| Binary mode | 2 bytes |
| Hex mode | 4 bytes |
| Compress mode | 4 bytes |
| bit map for <status> | |
| bit 0 | Start coincides with a point within this data message. |
| bit 1 | Stop coincides with the last point in this data message. Because a message is terminated when a stop event is contained, stop always corresponds to the last valid point. It is possible to get a stop indication with no data points, which indicates that the last data point of the last RD command was the last point in the run. |
| bit 2 | A Start and a Stop occurred with no data points. This can occur if someone rapidly hits the start and then the stop button. If the data rate is low enough that no data is sampled, this bit is set. This condition can not occur for data rates of 10 Hz or greater, since the run length can not be less than 100 ms. |
| bit 3 – data acquisition state | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| bits 4 to 6 – run state | |
| 0 | Idle |
| 1 | Pre-Run |
| 2 | Run Active |
| 3 | Post Run |
| bit 7 – single column compensation state | |
| 0 | Inactive |
| 1 | Active |
| | |
| more> | |

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| continued | |
| bits 8 and 9 – GC readiness - this is the same as <gc_readiness> in GCRY | |
| 0 | not ready |
| 1 | ready |
| 2 | don't know |
| bit 10 – parameter modified - GC setpoint or configuration parameter changed | |
| bit 11 – buffer overflow | |
| bits 12 to 15 – reserved | |
| <points_remaining> – the number of data points remaining in the GC buffer after this read. This is ONLY intended to give the workstation an indication of when it is falling behind. It is not intended to be an exact count. | |
| Decimal mode: | range 00 to 4294967295 |
| Binary mode: | 4 bytes |
| Hex mode: | 8 bytes |
| Compress mode: | 8 bytes |
| <data_point_count> – the number of points in the <data> message | |
| Decimal mode: | up to 3 digits |
| Binary mode: | 2 bytes |
| Hex mode: | 4 bytes |
| Compress mode: | 4 bytes |
| <start_position> – location of start within data. Set to 0 if no start is in the data. Since the first point of the run is a full point this will point to the flag of the full point. | |
| Decimal mode: | up to 3 digits |
| Binary mode: | 2 bytes |
| Hex mode: | 4 bytes |
| Compress mode: | 4 bytes |
| more> | |

| continued | |
|---|---|
| <start delta> – time in microseconds from start to the first datatime in microseconds from start to the first data point of the run | |
| Decimal mode: | up to 10 digits |
| Binary mode: | 4 bytes |
| Hex mode: | 8 bytes |
| Compress mode: | 8 bytes |
| <data> – signal reading. In decimal mode, points are separated by commas. In the other modes, there are no separators. The following gives the possible sizes for a data point: | |
| Decimal mode: | range - 68719476735 to 68719476735 |
| Binary mode: | 6 bytes |
| Hex mode: | 12 bytes |
| Compress mode: | 4 bytes for compressed point or 16 bytes for full point |

CMP MODE DEFINITION:

The data is sent in hexadecimal ASCII format, so it must first be converted to binary. The following assumes the data has been converted to binary format.

Periodically, a full data point is inserted to resync everyone. There will never be more than 2000 points of compressed data sent without a full point inserted.

The compression scheme used is second-order differential modulation. If possible, the data point is compressed to two bytes. If a point can not be packed into 2 bytes, a 2 byte flag plus the 6 byte full data point is given. The previous variables are initialized whenever a full data point is needed. The first point of a run is always sent as a full point.

Since this is Hex format there are 4 bytes per compressed point and 16 bytes per full point.

VARIABLES:

D = first order differential using current point

D' = first order differential for last point

P = current data point

P' = last data point

DD = second order differential for current data point

FULL_POINT_FLAG = 0x7FFF

COMPRESSION ALGORITHM (used by the GC):

Initialize:

P' = 0

D' = 0

Calculation:

D = P - P'

DD = D - D'

if (DD < 0x7FFF) && (DD >= 0x8000)

D' = D

P' = P

send compressed data (DD)

else

send FULL_POINT_FLAG plus point (P)

D' = 0

P' = P

UNCOMPRESSION ALGORITHM (may be used by the host):

Initialize:

P' = 0

D' = 0

Calculation:

read DD

if (DD != FULL_POINT_FLAG)

D = DD + D'

P = D + P'

D' = D

P' = P

else

P = next six bytes

D' = 0

P' = P

use P as the six byte data point

Turning acquisition OFF, then ON, does not reset the variables used during compress mode. To reset the variables use the signal reset command (S1ssRS or SSssRS).

S1ssRS S2ssRS

Reset Signal

FUNCTION:

Resets the specified signal channel by stopping data acquisition and clearing the data buffer.

The order of execution between S1, S2 and SS commands are not guaranteed. For example, S1ssSP SSssSR may be executed as SSssSR S1ssSP.

To avoid problems, use either S1 and S2 commands or use SS commands for starting acquisition, stopping acquisition and resetting the data buffer. Do not mix SS commands with S1 and S2 commands for these actions.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: S1ssRS

GC RETURNS: no response

S1ssSF
S2ssSF

Report Signal Scaling Information

FUNCTION:

Returns the signal scaling factor to convert into meaningful units, units label, and number of significant digits past the decimal point.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: S1ssSF

GC RETURNS: ssS1SF <scale_factor_multiplier>,
<scale_factor_divisor>,<significant_digits>,
<units_label>

Read the status for signal two, currently assigned to the front flame ionization detector:

HOST ISSUES: S2ssSF

GC RETURNS: ssS2SF 1,240,1,pA

Thus to convert the signal to picoamps, you would multiply the signal by 1 and divide by 240, keeping one digit past the decimal point. For example, a signal of 240 would be displayed as 1.0 pA.

PARAMETERS:

<scale_factor_multiplier> – integer by which to multiply the signal

<scale_factor_divisor> – integer by which to divide the signal

<significant_digits> – number of significant digits past the decimal point

<units_label> – ASCII character label for signal units (size <= 20 characters)

S1ssSP
S2ssSP

Stop Data Acquisition

FUNCTION:

Stops data collection for the specified signal.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: S1ssSP

GC RETURNS: no response

Stop data collection on signal 2:

HOST ISSUES: S2ssSP

GC RETURNS: no response

S1ssSR
S2ssSR

Start Data Acquisition

FUNCTION:

Starts data collection for the specified signal.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: S1ssSR

GC RETURNS: no response

Start data collection on signal 2:

HOST ISSUES: S2ssSR

GC RETURNS: no response

S1ssST S2ssST

Query Signal Status

FUNCTION:

Returns the status of the specified signal.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: S1ssST

GC RETURNS: ssS1ST <acquisition on/off>,<buffer_status>, <points_remaining>

Read the status for signal two:

HOST ISSUES: S2ssST

GC RETURNS: ssS2ST 1,0,3264

PARAMETERS:

| <acquisition_on/off> | |
|--|-----------------|
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| <buffer_status> | |
| 0 | no error |
| 1 | buffer overflow |
| <points_remaining> – number of data points stored in instrument buffer | |

S1ssZA S2ssZA

Zero Analog Output

FUNCTION:

Sets the zero ON or OFF and sets the value for the offset for the analog output signals. The offset is given in counts divided by 32, not display units. (See S1ssCS for definition of counts.)

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: S1ssZA <zero_on_off>,<zero_offset>
GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: S1ssZA ?
GC RETURNS: current settings

PARAMETERS:

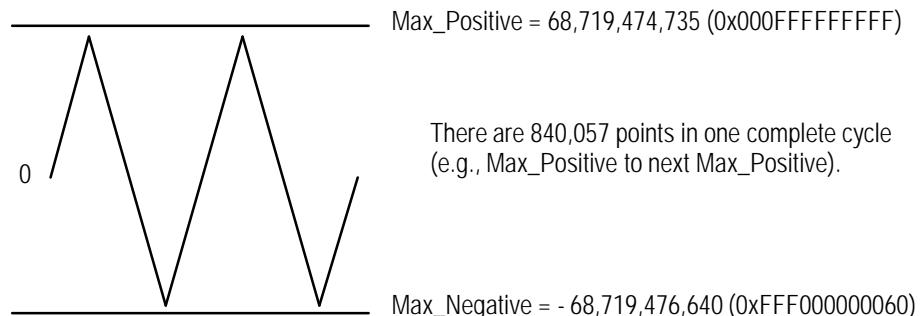
| <zero_on_off> | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 0 | off, offset = 0.0 |
| 1 | on, set offset = <zero_offset> |
| <zero_offset> – value for offset | |

COMMENTS:

If zero is ON and you want to zero the signal to the current signal value, just send another turn on command without an offset (S1ssZA 1.) Note, sending the second parameter only with the Zero OFF will have no effect, since setting it ON again will change the old value.

SSssDT**Digital Signal Path Test Mode****FUNCTION:**

Places both digital data paths in a special test mode. The data form a triangular wave that starts at 0 and rises to the largest positive number without exceeding Max_Positive. Then it ramps down to the most negative number without exceeding the Max_Negative number.



The signal change between successive points is not constant, but follows this repeating sequence (the curve is “lumpy”):

| Increment_Number[n] | Increment Size | |
|---------------------|----------------|-------------|
| | Decimal | Hexadecimal |
| 0 | 2,004,137 | 0x1E94A9 |
| 1 | 250517 | 0x3D295 |
| 2 | 31314 | 0x7A52 |
| 3 | 3914 | 0xF4A |
| 4 | 489 | 0x1E9 |
| 5 | 61 | 0xED |
| 6 | 7 | 0x7 |

sequence repeats

Resetting either channel terminates test mode and returns both channels to normal operating mode.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: SSssDT

GC RETURNS: no response

Set GC in Digital Data Path Test Mode and collect data from signal 1 at 20 hz and signal 2 at 100 hz:

HOST ISSUES: S1ssCD 20,CON,DEC
S2ssCD 100,CON,DEC
S1ssRS;S2ssRS (or SSssRS)
SSssDT
S1ssSR;S2ssSR (or SSssSR)

S1ssRD 6

GC RETURNS: xxS1RD 8,82,6,0,0,0,2004137,2254654,2285968,
2289882,2290371

HOST ISSUES: S2ssRD 6

GC RETURNS: xxS1RD 8,82,6,0,0,0,2004137,2254654,2285968,
2289882,2290371

.

.

.

S1ssSP;S2ssSP (or SSssSP)

Restart a signal at the beginning:

HOST ISSUES: SSssDT
S1ssSR;S2ssSR (or SSssSR)
S1ssRD 30
S2ssRD 30

SSssRS

Reset Signal

FUNCTION:

Resets both signal channels by stopping data acquisition and clearing the data buffer.

The order of execution between S1, S2 and SS commands are not guaranteed. For example, S1ssSP SSssSR may be executed as SSssSR S1ssSP.

To avoid problems, use either S1 and S2 commands or use SS commands for starting acquisition, stopping acquisition and resetting the data buffer. Do not mix SS commands with S1 and S2 commands for these actions.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: SSssRS

GC RETURNS: no response

SSssSP

Stop Data Acquisition

FUNCTION:

Stops data collection for both signal 1 and signal 2.

The order of execution between S1, S2 and SS commands are not guaranteed. For example, S1ssSP SSssSR may be executed as SSssSR S1ssSP.

To avoid problems, use either S1 and S2 commands or use SS commands for starting acquisition, stopping acquisition and resetting the data buffer. Do not mix SS commands with S1 and S2 commands for these actions.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

Stop data collection on both signal 1 and signal 2:

HOST ISSUES: SGssSP

GC RETURNS: no response

SSssSR

Start Data Acquisition

FUNCTION:

Starts synchronous data collection on both signal paths.

The order of execution between S1, S2 and SS commands are not guaranteed. For example, S1ssSP SSssSR may be executed as SSssSR S1ssSP.

To avoid problems, use either S1 and S2 commands or use SS commands for starting acquisition, stopping acquisition and resetting the data buffer. Do not mix SS commands with S1 and S2 commands for these actions.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

Start data collection on both signal 1 and signal 2:

HOST ISSUES: SSssSR

GC RETURNS: no response

The HP 6890 GC Command Set

Valve Commands

Switching valves, “other” valves, gas sampling valves, multiposition valves, configuration, and status

VALVES

The HP 6890 can control up to eight valves (V1 through V8).

| Valve Number | Location on Instrument | Control Type |
|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| V1 | Top | 24v @ 540 ma max |
| V2 | Top | 24v @ 540 ma max |
| V3 | Top | 24v @ 540 ma max |
| V4 | Top | 24v @ 540 ma max |
| V5 | Back Conn. | 24v @ 100 ma max |
| V6 | Back Conn. | 24v @ 100 ma max |
| V7 | Back Conn. | Contact Closure 48v max |
| V8 | Back Conn. | Contact Closure 48v max |

| Valve Type | Parameters |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Gas sampling valve - (V1 to V8) | Up to two may be installed. |
| | on/off (Inject sample) |
| | loop volume |
| | load time |
| | inject time |
| | inlet |
| | see also VXGI (inject) and VXGA (abort) |
| Multiposition valve - (V1 to V8) | Only one may be installed. |
| | valve position |
| | switch time |
| | invert BCD |
| Switching or other - (V1 to V8) | Up to 8 may be installed. |
| | on/off |

**V1ssCF
VxssCF
V8ssCF****Valve Configuration****FUNCTION:**

Sets the configuration parameters associated with HP 6890 valving. Not all parameters are used for all valve types. If an unused parameter is given, it will be ignored. Unused parameters are always returned as 0.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: VxssCF <valve_type>,<GSV_loop_volume>,<GSV_inlet>,<MP_switch_time>,<MP_invert_BCD>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: V1ssCF ?

GC RETURNS: current configuration

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| x – valve number, range 1 to 8 | |
| <valve_type> | |
| 0 | not Installed |
| 1 | multiposition valve |
| 2 | gas Sampling valve |
| 3 | switching valve |
| 4 | other |
| <GSV_loop_volume> – volume of sample loop in mL | |
| <GSV_inlet> – which inlet is connected to the valve | |
| 0 | front |
| 1 | back |
| more> | |

| continued | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 2 | Aux 3 |
| 3 | Aux 4 |
| 4 | Aux 5 |
| 5 | none |
| <MP_switch_time> – delay time in seconds between stepping pulses for the multiposition valve. The time should be greater than the time it takes for the valve mechanism to step one position. | |
| <MP_invert_BCD> | |
| 0 | BCD input is not inverted |
| 1 | BCD input is inverted (complemented) |

COMMENTS:

There is a limit to the number of gas sampling valves and multiposition valves installed. To prevent errors when moving a valve from one location to another, the valve should be removed from the old location before adding it to the new location.

V1ssGS
VxssGS
V8ssGS

Gas Sampling Valve Setpoints

FUNCTION:

Sets the setpoints associated with a gas sampling valve. If this command is sent to a valve configured as anything other than Gas Sampling, the command is ignored and an error is generated in the Host Error Log.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: VxssGS <on_off>,<GSV_load_time>,
 <GSV_inject_time>

GC returns: no response

HOST ISSUES: VxssGS ?

GC returns: current setpoints

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|--|---|
| x – valve number, range 1 to 8 | |
| <on_off> | |
| 0 | switch valve position to fill sample loop (Off position.) |
| 1 | inject sample and start run. Turns off when run time equals <GSV_inject_time> or at end of run. Note, workfile will always have a gas sampling valve set off. |
| <GSV_Load_time> – time sample is swept through sample loop before valve goes Ready | |
| <GSV_Inject_time> – time sample loop is connected to column | |

**V1ssMP
VxssMP
V8ssMP**

Multiposition Valve Setpoints

FUNCTION:

Sets the setpoints associated with a multiposition valve. If this command is sent to a valve configured as anything other than Multiposition, the command is ignored and an error is generated in the Host Error Log.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: VxssMP <MP_valve_position>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: VxssMP ?

GC returns: current setpoint

PARAMETERS:

| |
|--|
| x – valve number, range 1 to 8 |
| <MP_valve_position> – position of multiposition valve, range 1 to 32 |

V1ssSW
VxssSW
V8ssSW

Switching or Other Valve Setpoints

FUNCTION:

Sets the setpoints associated with the valve type Switching or the valve type Other. If this command is sent to a valve configured as anything but Switching or Other, the command is ignored and an error is generated in the Host Error Log.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

HOST ISSUES: VxssSW <on_off>

GC RETURNS: no response

HOST ISSUES: VxssSW ?

GC RETURNS: current setpoint

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| x – valve number, range 1 to 8 | |
| <on_off> | |
| 0 | switch valve off |
| 1 | switch valve on |

VXssGA

Abort GSV Injection

FUNCTION:

Aborts an VXssGI injection on all gas sampling valves. The GSV injection state returns to IDLE.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: VXssGA

GC RETURNS: ssVXSW <OK>

VXssGI**Start GSV Injection****FUNCTION:**

Starts an injection on one or two gas sampling valves and returns any error conditions. This command has an associated state machine that ensures that injection occurs in the correct sequence.

GSV_IDLE_ABORT state enables the host to determine if the previous run was aborted before injection.

| Injection states | |
|------------------|---|
| GSV_INJ_IDLE | waits for Inject command VXGI, then moves to GSV_READY_WAIT |
| GSV_READY_WAIT | waits for GC to be ready for PRE RUN (ready except for prep-run activities), then starts PRE RUN and moves to GSV_PREP_RUN |
| GSV_PREP_RUN | waits for PRE RUN activities to complete, then switches valve(s) for injection and moves to GSV_INJ_IDLE |
| GSV_IDLE_ABORT | this state is reached if the STOP key is pressed or VXssGA is received while in GSV_READY_WAIT or GSV_PREP_RUN. Behavior is same as GSV_INJ_IDLE state. |

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: VXssGI <valve_1>[,<valve_2>]

GC RETURNS: ssVXGI <response>

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---|--|
| <valve_1> – valve number of a GSV | |
| 0 | Start run but do not switch valve. Note that <valve_2> may switch a valve. |
| 1 to 8 | valve driver number |
| <valve_2> – valve number of second GSV (optional) | |
| 0 | Start run but do not switch valve. Note that <valve_1> may switch a valve. |
| 1 to 8 | valve driver number |
| more> | |

| continued | |
|---|--------------------------|
| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error | |
| 3 | invalid parameter |
| 14 | sequence already running |
| 27 | GC run in progress |

COMMENTS:

If both valve numbers are set to 0, the run begins but no valves are switched. This can be used to start a blank run.

VXssST**Valve Status****FUNCTION:**

Returns the status of all valves. The actual position for all valves is given. For gas sampling valves, the injection state is included. For multiposition valves, the current value on the digital input port (BCD connector) is included.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: VXssST

GC RETURNS: ssVXST <valve_1_actual>, . . . , <valve_8_actual>, <GSV_injection_state>, <MPV_position_input>

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|--|----------------|
| <valve_n_actual> – actual state of valve n | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| <GSV_injection_state> – current state of the gas sampling valve injection sequence. (See VXGI for definitions.) | |
| 0 | GSV_INJ_IDLE |
| 1 | GSV_READY_WAIT |
| 2 | GSV_PREP_RUN |
| 3 | GSV_IDLE_ABORT |
| <MPV_position_input> – position number (1 to 32) read from the BCD connector on the back of the instrument. This is the current reading– it is up to the host to read the position number at the correct time. A return value of 100 indicates that no device is connected to the BCD input. | |

The HP 6890 GC Command Set

INET Mode Commands

GCssIN

INET Initialize

FUNCTION:

Sets the HP 6890 to INET mode.

PART OF WORKFILE:

No

HOST ISSUES: GCssIN <on_off>

GC RETURNS: ssGCIN <error_number>

PARAMETERS:

| <on_off> | |
|---|---------------|
| 0 | INET mode off |
| 1 | INET mode on |
| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error | |

COMMENTS:

This command is typically issued by the INET controller during the INET loop up sequence. It forces the run state to RUN_IDLE and switches the HP 6890 run machine in or out of INET mode.

When in INET mode, the GC initiates the MVssXX family of messages and the MIO APG_ASYNC_PERIPHERAL_STATUS command, and all run state transitions are controlled solely by the host via the GCssRN command and the MIO APG_ASYNC_IO_STATUS command.

The GCssSQ and GCssSS commands are enabled when in INET mode.

INET MODE ONLY
GCssRN**Set Run State****FUNCTION:**

Changes the current run state of the HP 6890.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssRN <gc_run_state>,<abort>
GC RETURNS: ssGCRN <status>

PARAMETERS:

| <gc_run_state> | |
|------------------------------|--|
| 0 | RUN_IDLE |
| 1 | PRE_RUN |
| 2 | RUN_ACTIVE |
| 3 | POST_RUN |
| <abort> (optional parameter) | |
| 0 | false |
| 1 | true |
| <status> | |
| 0 | no errors |
| 14 | parameter is valid, but not allowed in this case |

COMMENTS:

To advance to the RUN_ACTIVE state, use the MIO async status command (see START RUN). The RUN_ACTIVE transition capability provided by this command should not normally be used.

While in PRE_RUN state, sending the GC a "go to RUN_IDLE state" command will stop PRE_RUN activities and return the GC to RUN_IDLE state conditions.

The <abort> parameter is used to distinguish between an INET stop and an INET abort.

Legal transitions are:

| New State | Current State |
|-----------|---------------|
| 0 | 0,1,2,3 |
| 1 | 0,3 |
| 2 | 0,1,3 |
| 3 | 2 |

INET MODE ONLY

GCssSQ

Do Sequence Step

FUNCTION:

Causes the HP 6890 to perform a single step of a sequence.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssSQ <action>

GC RETURNS:

| | |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| if <action> = 0, | ssGCSQ 0 |
| if <action> = 1, | ssGCSQ <error_number> |
| if <action> = 2, | ssGCSQ 0 |

PARAMETER:

| <action> | |
|---|--|
| 0 | reset |
| 1 | do next sequence step |
| 2 | halt sequence and backup one step |
| <error_number> – see Appendix, 0 = no error | |
| 14 | parameter is valid, but not allowed in this case |

COMMENTS:

If <action> = 0, the sequence state is reset to the beginning. If a sequence was already executing it will be aborted. The reset action must be executed before commencing each sequence.

If <action> = 1, one step in the sequence is executed. The GCssSS command should be invoked first to be sure there is a step to execute and that the sequence is not still busy from a previous step.

<action> = 2 is used to recover a sequence following a powerfail or other interruption.

WARNING:

Because editing of the sequence may occur at any time, it is possible that GCssSS would return 0 (no error) but a subsequent GCssSQ 1 would return 14 (parameter not allowed).

INET MODE ONLY

GCssSS

Get Sequence Status

FUNCTION:

Returns the status of a sequence from the HP 6890.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: GCssSS

GC RETURNS: ssGCSS <status>

PARAMETER:

| <status> | |
|----------|---|
| 0 | There are sequence steps remaining to be executed |
| 14 | At end of sequence. Use GCssSQ 0 to reset, |
| 27 | Busy running a sequence step |
| 48 | Sequence has been aborted |

WARNINGS:

Because editing of the sequence may occur at any time, it is possible that GCssSS would return 0 (steps to be run) but a subsequent GCssSQ 1 would return 14 (at end of sequence).

GC RETURNS:

| APG_ASYNC_IO_STATUS response from the peripheral : | | |
|--|--------------|--------------------------|
| Packet field | Packet bytes | Field contents |
| Device Specific | 0- 7 | Undefined |
| Command | 8 | 08H (unchanged) |
| Command Modifier | 9 | 0 |
| Return Status | 10 | 01H |
| Buffer Type | 11 | 03 (I/O GP Buff) |
| Start of Data | 12- 13 | Address of Start of Data |
| Data Length | 14- 15 | 0 or greater |

COMMENTS:

The GC function MioStartRun() will be executed when the HP 6890 receives the above packet.

INET MODE ONLY

MVssEN

Normal End Of Run Indication

FUNCTION:

Issued by the HP 6890 when a normal end of an oven program occurs.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

GC ISSUES: MVssEN

HOST RETURNS: no response

COMMENTS:

This message is sent by the GC when the end of the oven program occurs. The current run is not stopped by this event—use the GCssRN command for that purpose.

INET MODE ONLY

MVssKC Start Column Compensation Key Pressed

FUNCTION:

The HP 6890 issues this command when the start column compensation key is pressed.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

GC ISSUES: MVssKC <comp_signal>

PARAMETERS:

| <comp_signal> | |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | signal 1 |
| 2 | signal 2 |
| 3 | both signal 1 & signal 2 |

COMMENTS:

This message is sent by the GC when the start column compensation key is pressed. The column compensation is not initiated by this event— use the CCssCR command for that purpose.

INET MODE ONLY MVssKP

Prepare Key Pressed

FUNCTION:

The HP 6890 issues this command when the prepare key is pressed.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

GC ISSUES: MVssKP

HOST RETURNS: no response

COMMENTS:

This message is sent by the GC when the start column compensation key is pressed. The prerun state is not initiated by this event—use the GCssRN command for that purpose.

INET MODE ONLY

MVssKS

Stop Key Pressed

FUNCTION:

The HP 6890 issues this command when the stop key is pressed.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

GC ISSUES: MVssKS

HOST RETURNS: no response

COMMENTS:

This message is sent by the GC when the stop key is pressed. The current run is not stopped by this event— use the GCssRN command for that purpose.

INET MODE ONLY

MVssPL Column Compensation Has Started/Stopped

FUNCTION:

Tells the integrator to start plotting data. The command is issued by the HP 6890 at the beginning and end of column compensation to instruct the integrator to plot the compensation signal. Plotting terminates when the stop indication is received either in the data stream or from this command.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

GC ISSUES: MVssPL <start_stop>

HOST RETURNS: no response

PARAMETERS:

| <start_stop> | |
|--------------|-------|
| 0 | stop |
| 1 | start |

INET MODE ONLY

MVssPR

Normal End Of Post Run Indication

FUNCTION:

Issued by the HP 6890 when a normal end of post run occurs.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

GC ISSUES: MVssPR

HOST RETURNS: no response

COMMENTS:

This message is sent from the GC when the end of post time occurs. This event does not cause the POST RUN state to be exited- use the GCssRN command for that purpose.

INET MODE ONLY

INET Start Key Indication

FUNCTION:

Tells the MIO INET card that the start button has been pressed or an APG Remote START signal has occurred.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

GC ISSUES: The HP 6890 sends an MIO Packet to the MIO Card.

| APG_ASYNC_PERIPHERAL_STATUS | | |
|--|--------------|--|
| Packet field | Packet bytes | Field contents |
| Device Specific | 0- 7 | Undefined |
| Command | 8 | 0EH |
| Command Modifier | 9 | 0 |
| Return Status | 10 | Undefined |
| Buffer Type | 11 | 02 (Peripheral GP Buff) |
| Start of Data | 12- 13 | Address of Start of Data |
| Data Length | 14- 15 | 1 or greater |
| Max Data Length | 16- 17 | Max Data held in Buffer |
| APG Async Peripheral Status Buffer Format: | | |
| byte #0 is non-zero | | The peripheral's start key has been pressed. |
| byte #0 = 0 | | No start key has been pressed. |

COMMENTS:

The GC function MioStartRequest() will initiate the above packet.

INET MODE ONLY

INET Start Run

FUNCTION:

Tells the HP 6890 to start a run.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

MIO INET CARD ISSUES:

I/O Card to Peripheral Request Description :

| APG_ASYNC_IO_STATUS : | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| Packet field | Packet bytes | Field contents |
| Device Specific | 0- 7 | Undefined |
| Command | 8 | 08H |
| Command Modifie | 9 | 0 |
| Return Status | 10 | Undefined |
| Buffer Type | 11 | 03 (IO GP Buff) |
| Start of Data | 12- 13 | Address of Start of Data |
| Data Length | 14- 15 | 0 or greater |
| Max Data Length | 16- 17 | Max Data held in Buffer |
| APG Async IO Status Buffer Format : | | |
| byte #0 is non-zero | the peripheral should start a run ASAP | |
| byte #0 =0 | no action | |

Workfile Configuration Commands

xxssCW

Report Instrument Configuration

FUNCTION:

This family of commands is used to obtain information about the instrument configuration, both hardware-sensed and user-specified values.

These commands are also included in instrument methods stored via the CCAD, CCBD, and CCMD commands as well as internal stored methods. When methods are loaded, these commands update an internal "check area" which is then compared to the current instrument configuration during the CCAC, CCBC, and CCMC commands and also during internal method loads.

PART OF WORKFILE: Yes

For thermal auxiliary zones: x = 1 or 2

HOST ISSUES: AxssCW ?

GC RETURNS: ssAxCW <therm_aux_type>,<zone_presence>

For pressure auxiliary channels: x = 3, 4, or 5

HOST ISSUES: AxssCW ?

GC RETURNS: ssAxCW <pneu_aux_presence>,
<pres_sensor_range>,<gas_type>,<equib_time>

For valves: x = 1 to 8

HOST ISSUES: VxssCW ?

GC RETURNS: ssVxCW <valve_type>,<GSV_loop_volume>,
<GSV_inlet>,<MPV_switch_time>,
<MPV_invert_BCD>

For columns: x = 1 or 2

HOST ISSUES: CxssCW ?
GC RETURNS: ssCxCW <col_length>,<col_diameter>,<col_film_thickness>,<col_inlet>,<col_detector>,<outlet_pres_correct_value>,<vacuum_correct>,<outlet_pres_correct>

For detectors: x = F or B

HOST ISSUES: DxssCW ?
GC RETURNS: ssDxCW <det_type>,<zone_presence>,<epc_presence>,<fuel_pres_sensor_range>,<util_pres_sensor_range>,<makeup_pres_sensor_range>,<util_gas_type>,<makeup_gas_type>

For inlets: x = F or B

HOST ISSUES: IxssCW ?
GC RETURNS: ssIxCW <inlet_type>,<zone_presence>,<epc_presence>,<pres_sensor_range>,<gas_type><pres_equib_time>,<flow_equib_time>

HOST ISSUES: ASssCW ?
GC RETURNS: ssASCW <als_power_supply_presence>,<als_injector1_presence>,<als_injector2_presence>,<als_tray_presence>,<als_had_power_supply_presence>

HOST ISSUES: GCssCW ?
GC RETURNS: ssGCCW <mio_bd_presence>,<epc_bd_presence>

HOST ISSUES: OVssCW ?
GC RETURNS: ssOVCW <oven_type>,<zone_presence>,<cryo_type>,<oven_max>

EXAMPLE:

Report front detector configuration (in this case EPC FID):

HOST ISSUES: DFssCW ?

GC RETURNS: ssDFCW 1,3,1,43092,6894720,6894720,0,5

PARAMETERS:

Because of the large number of parameters and because many of them are used in more than one command, they are presented in alphabetical order.

<als_had_power_supply_presence>

Note: <als_had_power_supply_presence> is set to 1 (present) if an ALS power supply was ever present since the GC was powered on.

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 0 | not present |
| 1 | present |

<als_injector1_presence>

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 0 | not present |
| 1 | present |

<als_injector2_presence>

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 0 | not present |
| 1 | present |

<als_power_supply_presence>

| | |
|---|-------------|
| 0 | not present |
| 1 | present |

[more>](#)

| continued | |
|--|--------------------------|
| <als_tray_presence> | |
| 0 | not present |
| 1 | present |
| <col_detector> | |
| 0 | front detector |
| 1 | back detector |
| 2 | mass selective detector |
| 3 | atomic emission detector |
| 4 | unknown |
| <col_diameter> – diameter in microns (10^{-6} meters) | |
| <col_film_thickness> – thickness in centimicrons (10^{-8} meters) | |
| <col_inlet> | |
| 0 | front |
| 1 | back |
| 2 | Aux 3 |
| 3 | Aux 4 |
| 4 | Aux 5 |
| 5 | none |
| <col_length> – length in centimeters (10^{-2} meters) | |
| <cryo_type> | |
| 0 | none |
| 1 | N ₂ cryo |
| 2 | CO ₂ cryo |
| more> | |

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| continued | |
| <det_type> | |
| 1 | flame ionization |
| 2 | thermal conductivity |
| 3 | electron capture |
| 4 | nitrogen-phosphorus |
| 5 | flame photometric |
| 6 | analog input board |
| 15 | no detector |
| <epc_bd_presence> | |
| 0 | not present |
| 1 | present |
| <epc_presence> | |
| 0 | not present |
| 1 | present |
| <equib_time> – time in minutes | |
| <flow_equib_time> – time in minutes | |
| <fuel_pres_sensor_range> – the range in dynes/cm ² (1 psi = 68947.57 dynes/cm ²) | |
| <gas_type> | |
| 0 | nitrogen |
| 1 | hydrogen |
| 2 | helium |
| 3 | argon/methane |
| 4 | oxygen |
| 5 | air |
| 6 | argon |
| 7 | unknown |
| more> | |

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| continued | |
| <GSV_inlet> | |
| 0 | front |
| 1 | back |
| 2 | aux 3 |
| 3 | aux 4 |
| 4 | aux 5 |
| 5 | none |
| <GSV_loop_volume> – volume in mL | |
| <inlet_type> | |
| 0 | purged packed with EPC |
| 1 | cool on-column with EPC |
| 2 | split/splitless with EPC |
| 3 | PTV |
| 4 | purged packed without EPC |
| 5 | cool on-column without EPC |
| 6 | split/splitless without EPC |
| 7 | unknown |
| 8 | none |
| <makeup_pres_sensor_range> – the range in dynes/cm ² (1 psi = 68947.57 dynes/cm ²) | |
| <makeup_gas_type> | |
| 0 | nitrogen |
| 1 | hydrogen |
| 2 | helium |
| 3 | argon/methane |
| 4 | oxygen |
| 5 | air |
| 6 | unknown |
| more> | |

| continued | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| <mio_bd_presence> | |
| 0 | not present |
| 1 | present |
| <MPV_invert_BCD> | |
| 0 | not inverted |
| 1 | inverted |
| <MPV_switch_time> – time in hundredths of a minute | |
| <outlet_pres_correct> | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| <outlet_pres_correct_value> – pressure at end of column in dynes/cm ² | |
| <oven_max> – temperature in C | |
| <oven_type> | |
| 0 | fast oven |
| 1 | regular oven |
| <pneu_aux_presence> | |
| 0 | not present |
| 1 | present |
| <pres_equip_time> – time in minutes | |
| <pres_sensor_range> – the range in dynes/cm ² (1 psi = 68947.57 dynes/cm ²) | |
| <therm_aux_type> | |
| 0 | valve box |
| 1 | unknown auxiliary |
| 2 | mass selective detector auxiliary |
| 3 | atomic emission detector auxiliary |
| 4 | none |
| more> | |

| continued | |
|---|----------------|
| <util_gas_type> | |
| 0 | nitrogen |
| 1 | hydrogen |
| 2 | helium |
| 3 | argon/methane |
| 4 | oxygen |
| 5 | air |
| 6 | unknown |
| <util_pres_sensor_range> – the range in dynes/cm ² (1 psi = 68947.57 dynes/cm ²) | |
| <vacuum_correct> | |
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |
| <valve_type> | |
| 0 | no valve |
| 1 | multiposition |
| 2 | gas sampling |
| 3 | switching |
| 4 | other |
| <zone_presence> | |
| 0 | not present |
| 1 | missing sensor |
| 2 | invalid heater |
| 3 | present |

xxsSEO

Echo Command

FUNCTION:

Echoes the first parameter.

PART OF WORKFILE: No

HOST ISSUES: xxssEO "<echo_message>"

GC RETURNS: ssxxEO "<echo_message>"

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|----------------|---|
| xx | any valid destination address |
| <echo_message> | may contain any ASCII character except double quote (") or semicolon (;). Up to 256 characters may be used. |

COMMENTS:

This command may be used to ensure that there are no pending messages in any of the GC destination channels. Since the commands within a channel are executed in the order received, when the response to this command is obtained there are no pending commands or output messages in that channel and the host/GC communications are in sync.

Therefore, to sync up the host and the GC, the host would send the echo command with a unique message and throw away all responses received until the proper echo command is returned.

This is a minimum set of commands needed to check all channels:

CCssEO "1234"
GCssEO "1234"
S1ssEO "1234"
S2ssEO "1234"
SSssEO "1234"
OVssEO "1234"

DFssEO "1234"
IFssEO "1234"
C1ssEO "1234"
A1ssEO "1234"
V1ssEO "1234"
ASssEO "1234"
DTssEO "1234"

The HP 6890 GC Command Set

Automatic Liquid Sampler Commands

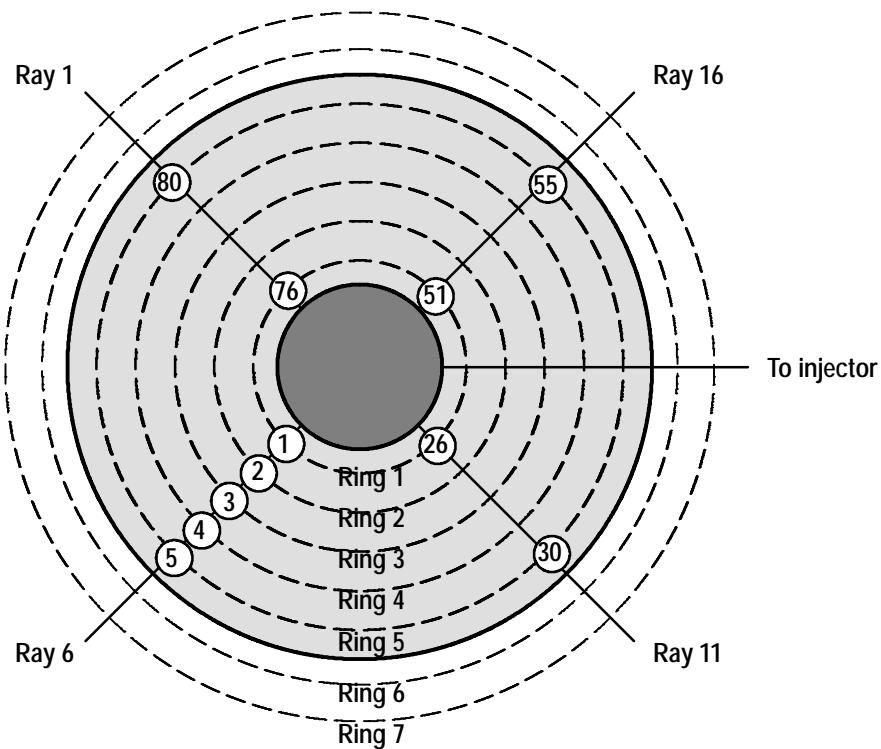
G1512A Automatic Liquid Sampler Commands

| | |
|------------|--|
| CONFIG | Get the current configuration strings from the controller and towers |
| DATE | Set or read the date time counter |
| ERROR_STR | Return a text string to associate with an error code |
| ID | Return the application version string |
| INJ_ABORT | Stop an INJECT or SINJECT that is waiting for synchronization |
| INJ_CONFIG | Set injection configuration parameters: Inlet Type and Waste bottle usage |
| INJ_CONT | Continue an INJECT or SINJECT that is waiting for synchronization |
| INJECT | Perform an injection sequence using the current setpoints and bottles already in the injector turret |
| MIX | Spin or agitate a sample in the BCR |
| MOVE | Use the tray to move a sample bottle |
| NAME_TABLE | Create or reposition a named location |
| READ_BCR | Read the label of a sample Return the labels that were read as part of a SINJECT |
| RTN_ALL | Move all bottles that have been moved from the tray from the injectors to the tray |
| SETPTS | Send a collection of injector setpoints to the Controller |
| SINJECT | Move sample bottles from the tray to the injectors, read bar codes, synchronize with host, INJECT, and return sample bottles to the tray |
| STATUS | Return the current system status |
| STOP | Same as pressing one of the injector stop keys |
| TRAY_LOC | Convert Ray Ring to Location |
| WFIL | Return the current setpoints of the controller in a form that can be sent to the SETPTS command |
| ERR_LOG | Read the hard error log |

Commands and string literal parameters are in upper case characters.

Optional parameters are enclosed in square brackets [].

Tray position notations



Ray- Ring Notation

Identifies a location by its Ray (1 to 20) and Ring (1 to 7) values. Can reach locations outside the sampler tray, including the PrepStation, the injector turrets, and the bar code reader..

Tray Number Notation

Gives the number (1 to 100) of the tray location.

Zposition, Rposition, Tposition Notation

See the examples for TRAY_LOC and NAME_TABLE on page 318.

Writing programs

To use this command set, the controller must be in Mode 3 (both mode switches up). If the controller is connected to an HP 6890 GC, the mode switches are already set.

Commands consist of an address part and an action part. The address part is the first four characters of a command. The first two characters are the destination address and the last two are the source address.

If the controller is connected to an HP 6890 GC, the '00' destination address is necessary routing information for the GC. When the controller responds to a command, the source and address destinations are reversed.

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Host sends | '00csID' |
| '00' | destination address = G1512A controller |
| 'cs' | source address for your process |
| 'ID' | a command action string |
| Controller replies | 'cs00ID G1512A.01.05' |
| 'cs' | destination is your process |
| '00' | from the G1512A controller |
| 'G1512A.01.05' | is the current version code |

All command responses start with the address and command characters to allow your program to sort out which response belongs to which process. This allows several commands to be active simultaneously.

A control program for the G1512A consists of five sections, each with a small group of available commands. The sections and commands are:

| 1. Connect to the instrument – verify communication and function | |
|--|---|
| ID | controller is connected |
| CONFIG | tower versions and capabilities, tray and BCR presence |
| DATE | set date for error logs |
| NAME_TABLE | define named locations |
| INJ_CONFIG | set operating modes if <i>not</i> connected to HP 6890 GC |

| |
|---|
| 2. Pre-Run operations – prepare sample for injection |
|---|

| | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 2. Pre-Run operations – prepare sample for injection | |
| MOVE | move bottles |
| READ_BCR | read barcodes and move bottles |
| MIX | use BCR to agitate samples |
| SETPTS | download injection parameters |

| |
|------------------|
| 3. Inject |
|------------------|

| | |
|------------------|--|
| 3. Inject | |
| INJECT | perform injection sequence |
| INJ_CONT | synchronize pre-run events |
| STATUS | monitor injection cycle |
| SINJECT | combine moves, BCR, and injection in one operation |

| |
|--------------------------|
| 4. Return bottles |
|--------------------------|

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| 4. Return bottles | |
| MOVE | move bottles |

| |
|--------------------------------------|
| 5. Cleanup and error recovery |
|--------------------------------------|

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| 5. Cleanup and error recovery | |
| STOP | stop all operations, same as a stop button |
| INJ_ABORT | stop injection |
| RTN_ALL | return all bottles to tray |
| ERR_LOG | read contents of error log |
| ERROR_STR | convert a numeric error code to a descriptive string |

Example

To inject bottles 3 and 4 with the front tower and bottles 5 and 7 with the back tower, checking barcodes on the way:

```
If DoCommand('00csID') < 'G1512A.01.05' then errors('Update your controller');
If Part2('00csCONFIG') = " then errors('Needs front tower')                                (no front inj config)
If Part3('00csCONFIG') = " then errors('Needs back tower')                            (no back inj config)
If Part4('00csCONFIG').P2 = 0 then errors('Needs tray')                               (Max tray = 0)
If Part4('00csCONFIG').P3 = 0 then errors('Needs BCR')                                (BCR type = 0)
```

The HP 6890 Sampler Command Set

| | |
|---|---|
| (If not connected to HP6890 then set) | |
| DoCommand('00csINJ_CONFIG 0,2; 0,2') | (high speed = true alternate waste bottles on Front and Back towers) |
| (Clean up any previous operations) | |
| DoCommand('00csSETPTS DEFAULTS') | (return injection setpoints to default state) |
| DoCommand('00csRTN_ALL') | (return any bottles left not on the tray) |
| (Set the date for error logs) | |
| DoCommand('00csDATE 489283200') | (4 July 1995, seconds since 1 Jan 1980) |
| (Set the Location for disposer) | |
| DoCommand('00csNAME- TABLE 1 "DISPOZ" 1172, 3897, 1092') | |
| (Initialize variables) | |
| Front.Current = 3; Front.Last = 4; Back.Current = 5; Back.Last = 7; | |
| (Set injection setpoints) | |
| DoCommand('00csSETPTS 1,1,0,2,2,2,0,0,0; 1,1,0,2,2,2,0,0,0;'); | |
| Repeat | |
| DoCommand('00csMOVE ', Val(Front.Current), 'BCR') | (move front sample) |
| DoCommand('00csMIX 5, 15, 100, 10, 15, 100, 10') | (mix sample by spinning for 1 sec in CW and Ccw with a 0.1 sec stop between spins. Do this 5 times) |
| DoCommand('00csREAD_BCR ,FRONT 1') | (read the barcode of the bottle in the mixer and then move it to the front injector, position #1) |
| DoCommand('00csREAD_BCR ', Val(Back.Current), ' BACK 1') | (move the back sample to the BCR, read the bar code, and move to back tower position #1) |
| DoCommand('00csINJECT 1; 1') | (start the injection cycle) |
| If GC <> HP6890 | |
| Repeat | (wait for prerun synchronization) |
| Until DoCommand('00csSTATUS').State = 2 | (HP6890 will synch up when state = 2 and will send the continue for you. |
| DoCommand('00csINJ_CONT') | Alternatively if there is no need of pre injection operations use the NOWAIT parameter to the INJECT) |

The HP 6890 Sampler Command Set

```
Repeat :                                (wait for injectors to be idle)
Until DoCommand('00csSTATUS').State = 0

(If there is no need of prerun then waiting for the INJECT command response is sufficient,
instead of polling with status)

DoCommand('00csMOVE FRONT 1, DISPOZ')      (deposit samples in the bottle waste)
DoCommand('00csMOVE REAR 1, DISPOZ')

(Next sample)
Front.Current = Front.Current + 1; Back.Current = Back.Current + 1;

Until (Front.Current > Front.Last) and (Back.Current > Back.Last);
```

6. Injection setpoints

| | |
|--------|--|
| SETPTS | Send injection control values to the controller |
| WFIL | Get a copy of the SETPTS command that sets the controller to its current state |

7. Using NamedLocations to become 'configuration-independent'

| | |
|------------|--|
| TRAY_LOC | Get the internal coordinates of a known position |
| NAME_TABLE | Create a NamedLocation |

Examples

The SETPTS command can be used to set one parameter at a time. A missing value in the setpoint list is not changed.

```
DoCommand('00csSETPTS 2')                  (sets the front tower stop count to 2)
DoCommand('00csSETPTS ; 1')                 (sets the back tower stop count to 1)
DoCommand('00csSETPTS .....10,0')          (sets the front tower Predelay to 0.1 min
                                              and PostDelay to 0)

DoCommand('00csWFIL', Reply$)              (reads the current setpoints into Reply$)
Reply$ = cs00WFIL SETPTS 2,6,0,0,0,0,0,10,0,0;;1,6,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,100,0,0;1,1)
```

The TRAY_LOC command converts a Ray, Ring position into internal coordinates. Ray 6, Ring 6 is the position of a used bottle drop off point. To reference this location, create a named location called DISPOZ.

DoCommand('00csTRAY_LOC 6 6', Reply\$) (Reply\$ = 'cs00TRAY_LOC 0, 1172, 3875, 1283')
DoCommand('00csNAME_TABLE 1 "DISPOZ" 0, 1172, 3875, 1283') (creates the table entry)

DoCommand('00csMOVE 1,DISPOZ') moves the bottle in tray position 1 to DISPOZ)

Notes

3. When writing a program to move bottles, use the MOVE command to return the bottles to the tray. Use RTN_ALL as a cleanup when connecting to the instrument since the previous session may not have ended cleanly. The RTN_ALL command does not use retries or report missing bottles in case the operator has already cleaned up.
4. The internal coordinates returned by TRAY_LOC may be moved around to create locations for special equipment or to compensate for misalignment.

00ssCONFIG**Read Configuration Strings****FUNCTION:**

Gets the current configuration strings from the injector towers and controller.

SYNTAX:

| | |
|--------------|--|
| HOST ISSUES: | 00ssCONFIG |
| ALS RETURNS: | ss00CONFIG 0,<front_version>,<front_turret_max>,<front_tray_allowed>,<front_max_stop>,<front_syringe_size>;<back_version>,<back_turret_max>,<back_tray_allowed>,<back_max_stop>,<back_syringe_size>;<controller_version>,<tray_max>,<BCR_type> |
| HOST ISSUES: | 00ssCONFIG <selector> |
| ALS RETURNS: | ss00CONFIG <error_code>,<return_string> |

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---|---|
| <front_version> <back_version> | For older towers the controller returns "hp7673B.00.00,3,1,5,10" For current towers the controller returns "hp7673B.08.00,3,1,5,10" The first tower version that reports its own version number is 8.00. This version supports the SFC and SlowInjection. |
| <front_turret_max> <back_turret_max> | Highest turret sample number |
| <front_tray_allowed> <back_tray_allowed> | Can the tray move samples to this tower? |
| 0 | no |
| 1 | yes |
| <front_max_stop> <back_max_stop> | Highest volume stop count |
| <front_syringe_size> <back_syringe_size> | Stop count for 100% of syringe volume, i.e. the injection volume = SyringeVolume * (Stop / SyringeSize) |

The HP 6890 Sampler Command Set

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <controller_version> = G1512A.rr.nn | |
| rr | Revision number. |
| nn | Fixlevel starting at 00 for each new revision number. |

| | |
|------------|---|
| <tray_max> | Highest bottle number location on this tray (0 if tray is absent) |
|------------|---|

| | |
|------------|--------------------|
| <BCR type> | |
| 0 | No BCR |
| 1 | Old style BCR head |
| 2 | New style BCR head |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| if <selector> = | then <return_string> = |
| 1 | "<front_version>,<front_turret_max>,<front_tray_allowed>,<front_max_stop>,<front_syringe_size>" |
| 2 | "<back_version>,<back_turret_max>,<back_tray_allowed>,<back_max_stop>,<back_syringe_size>" |
| 3 | "<controller_version>,<tray_max>,<BCR_type>" |

| | |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| <error_code> | |
| 0 | No error |
| 106 | Selected injector is not present |
| 138 | <selection> is not 1 or 2 or 3 |

00ssDATE

Set/Read Date/Time

FUNCTION:

Sets or reads the date time counter.

SYNTAX:

HOST ISSUES: 00ssDATE [<time>] [?]

ALS RETURNS: ss00DATE Day/Month /Year Hour:Minute:Seconds

To set the date to 4 July 1995:

HOST ISSUES: 00ssDATE 489283200

ALS RETURNS: no response

PARAMETERS:

If the Question Mark is absent then there is no response.

<time> Integer number of seconds since 1 Jan 1980.

If <Time> is in the range of 4 July 1994 to 4 July 2044, the internal time counter is reset.

The controller does not have a DateTime chip but will keep track of duration. This date is used for tagging log messages.

00ssERROR_STR

Read Error String

FUNCTION:

Returns a text string to associate with an error code.

SYNTAX:

HOST ISSUES: 00ssERROR_STR <error_code>

ALS RETURNS: ss00ERROR_STR <error_text>

PARAMETERS:

| |
|---|
| <error_code> – zero or a positive integer |
| <error_text> – a single line message describing the error; see Appendix |

00ssID

Read Application Version

FUNCTION:

Returns the application version string.

SYNTAX:

HOST ISSUES: 00ssID

ALS RETURNS: ss00ID G1512A.rr.vv

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|----|---------------|
| rr | Revision code |
| vv | Version code |

00ssINJ_ABORT

Stop an Injection Command

FUNCTION:

Halts an INJECT or SINJECT command. The status of the inject command becomes “stopped by stop button”.

HOST ISSUES: 00ssINJ_ABORT

ALS RETURNS: no response

00ssINJ_CONFIG

Set Injector Tower Operating Modes

FUNCTION:

Sets injection and waste modes for the injector towers.

SYNTAX:

HOST ISSUES:

00ssINJ_CONFIG
<front_injection_mode>,<front_waste_use>;
<back_injection_mode>,<back_waste_use>;;
<enable_3_of_9>,<enable_2_of_5>,<enable_UPC>,

<BCR_position>

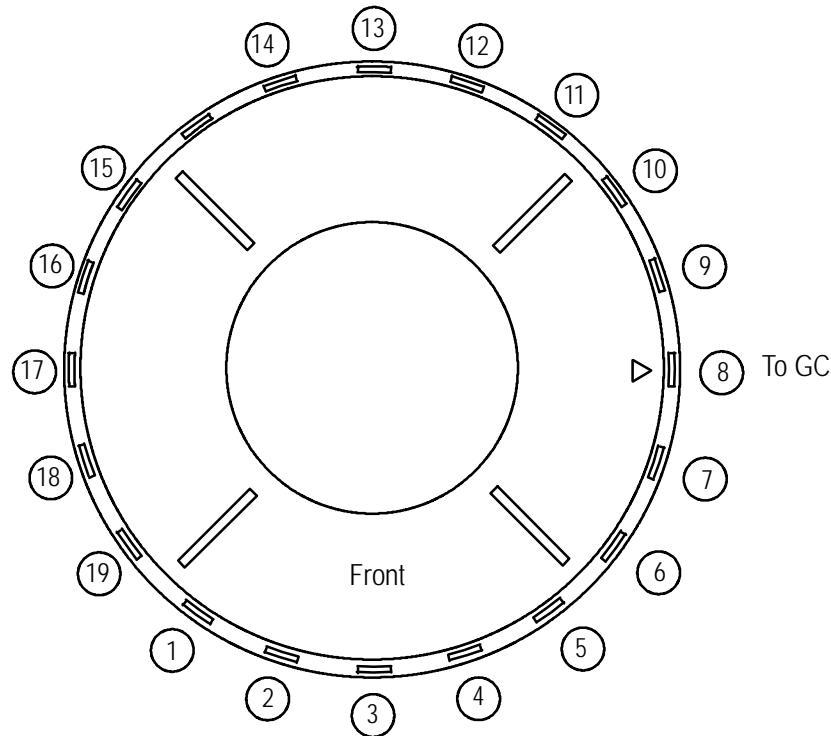
ALS RETURNS: ss00INJ_CONFIG <error_code>

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| <front_injection_mode> and <back_injection_mode> | |
| 0 | high speed |
| 1 | on-column |
| <front_waste_use> and <back_waste_use> | |
| 0 | A only |
| 1 | B only |
| 2 | alternate waste bottles |
| <enable_3_of_9> | |
| 0 | disable 3 of 9 barcode |
| 1 | enable 3 of 9 barcode |
| <enable_2_of_5> | |
| 0 | disable 2 of 5 barcode |
| 1 | enable 2 of 5 barcode |
| <enable_UPC> | |
| 0 | disable UPC barcode |
| 1 | enable UPC barcode |

The HP 6890 Sampler Command Set

| | |
|----------------|---|
| <BCR_position> | |
| 1 to 19 | location of the barcode reader on the sample tray |



| | |
|--------------|----------|
| <error_code> | |
| 0 | No error |

00ssINJ_CONT

Continue SINJECT

FUNCTION:

Continues a SINJECT that is waiting for synchronization.

SYNTAX:

HOST ISSUES: 00ssINJ_CONT

ALS RETURNS: no response

COMMENTS:

The continue flag is cleared by a SINJECT or an INJECT when the Inject State is set = 1. If a NOWAIT parameter is parsed, the continue flag is set automatically and the injection proceeds through State = 2 without an INJ_CONT command. If the continue flag = 0 when the injection command reaches state 2, the injection cycle waits for an INJ_CONT command (after pumps and washes– with the syringe in the sample vial) until this flag is true and both injectors are ready.

This pause allows synchronization of external events that must occur before the injection of sample into the inlet, but cannot occur far enough in advance to allow moving bottles and doing pre-injection washes and pumps (approximately 1 sec < Wait sync time < 60 sec).

The INJ_CONT command may be sent before the inject reaches state 2.

The injectors go to error = “Err_F.Inject” or “Err_B.Inject” after about 10 minutes in State 2. See the appendix.

00ssINJECT

Inject Sample in Turret

FUNCTION:

Injects a sample from one or two tower turrets.

SYNTAX:

HOST ISSUES: 00ssINJECT [<front_turret_position>;
[<back_turret_position>]]; NOWAIT]

ALS RETURNS: ss00INJECT <error_code>

Inject from turret position 1; front injector; wait for 00INJ_CONT

HOST ISSUES: 00ssINJECT 1

ALS RETURNS: ss00INJECT <error_code>

Inject from turret position 3; back injector; do not wait for 00INJ_CONT

HOST ISSUES: 00ssINJECT ;3;NOWAIT

ALS RETURNS: ss00INJECT <error_code>

PARAMETERS:

<front_turret_position> and <back_turret_position>

1 to <turret_max>

position of sample in turret

;NOWAIT – If present, pauses operation after pre-washes and pumps

| <error_code> | Name | Interpretation |
|--------------|------------------------|---|
| 0 | No error | No error |
| 105 | Err_StopKey | Stopped by injector stop button |
| 106 | Err_NoTower | Selected injector is not present |
| 110 to 117 | Err_F_{injector error} | Front injector error |
| 120 to 127 | Err_B_{injector error} | Back injector error |
| 145 | Err_RangeTpos | Selected turret position does not exist |

COMMENTS:

The inject command causes a sample injection cycle and a 500ms pulse on the APG.Start line. The command enables the injector towers and declares the turret position of the sample. The current injection settings (see SETPTS) are used for the injection cycle.

If neither Front nor Back is specified then the only action is to pulse the APG.Start line.

When the inject cycle starts, the “inject state” variable is set to 1. When the pre-washes and pumps are completed, the state is set to 2. The inject command waits in state 2 until an INJ_CONT command is received, then the state is set to 3 and the injection cycle completes. The state is set to 0 at the end of the Inject command (see the STATUS command).

If NOWAIT is present, the injection does not pause in state 2.

00ssMIX**Mix a Sample****FUNCTION:**

Spins (agitates) a sample in the BCR.

SYNTAX:

HOST ISSUES: 00ssMIX <repetitions>,<CW_power>,
 <CW_on_time>,<CW_off_time>,
 <CCW_power>,<CCW_on_time>,
 <CCW_off_time>

ALS RETURNS: ss00MIX <error_code>

PARAMETERS:

| |
|---|
| <repetitions> – number of times to perform the operation. Range 1 to 99 |
| <CW_power> and <CCW_power> – voltage applied to BCR motor Voltage = 6 + 0.5 x power Range 0 to 60. |
| <CW_on_time>, <CW_off_time>, <CCW_on_time>, and <CCW_off_time> Clockwise (CW) and counterclockwise (CCW) parts of the mix cycle. Times in 0.01 seconds, range 0 to 6000. <i>on_time</i> is the time that <i>power</i> is applied; <i>off_time</i> is the time that 0.0V is applied. If <i>power</i> = 0, that part of the cycle (CW or CCW) is omitted. If <i>on_time</i> = 0, <i>power</i> for that part of the cycle is set = 0. |

| <error_code> | Name | Interpretation |
|--------------|------------------|--|
| 0 | Err_NoError | No error |
| 105 | Err_StopKey | Mix operation stopped |
| 108 | Err_NoBCR | BarCodeReader is not present or Reader is busy |
| 129 | Err_Ovld | Possible short in BCR cable |
| 130 | Err_Stalled | BCR motor could not spin bottle |
| 138 | Err_InvParameter | Error in parameter list |

00ssMOVE**Move a Sample Bottle****FUNCTION:**

Uses the tray to move a sample bottle.

SYNTAX:

HOST ISSUES: 00ssMOVE <source_location>,
 <destination_location>

ALS RETURNS: ss00MOVE <error_code>,<state>

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|--|---|
| <source_location> and <destination_location> | |
| <injector_turret_location> | FRONT [n] or BACK [n], where n is an integer in the range 1 to MaxTur. If no turret position is specified, then 1 is the default. |
| <tray_location> | nnn, where nnn is an integer in the range 1 to Max-Tray. |
| <named_location> | A previously defined name e.g. DISP_1 or MIXER. |
| BCR | bar code reader |

| |
|--|
| <error_code> – depends on <state>, see COMMENTS. |
|--|

| <state> | |
|---------|---|
| 1 | Move Initial– initialize move, parse parameters, bottle is in gripper at start of move. |
| 2 | Failed to pick up bottle– get bottle; no bottle in gripper. |
| 3 | Failed to put down bottle– put bottle; bottle is in gripper. |
| 4 | Injector error– injector error homing turret after move; bottle is in destination. |
| 0 | Move complete– bottle is in destination. |

COMMENTS:

The <state> of the move indicates the context of an <error code>.

Move Initial is before an attempt is made to pick up a bottle. After checking source and destination, the Z-axis is homed to check for a bottle already in the gripper:

| <state> = 1 Parse parameters | | |
|------------------------------|---------------|---|
| <error_code> | Name | Interpretation |
| 100 | Err_Zhome | Tray Z-axis failed |
| 103 | Err_BtlInClaw | Bottle in gripper when move attempted. Not an error if the source location is null. |
| 105 | Err_StopKey | Stopped by injector stop button |
| 106 | Err_NoTower | Selected injector is not present |
| 107 | Err_NoTray | Tray is not present |
| 134 | Err_NoName | Unknown named location |
| 139 | Err_NoComma | Comma separator was not found |
| 145 | Err_RangeTpos | Selected turret position does not exist |

| <state> = 2 Failed to pick up a bottle | | |
|--|------------------------|--|
| <error_code> | Name | Interpretation |
| 100 | Err_Zhome | Tray Z-axis failed |
| 101 | Err_Rhome | Tray radius-axis failed |
| 102 | Err_Thome | Tray theta-axis failed |
| 104 | Err_ClawEmpty | Failed to find bottle at <source_location> |
| 105 | Err_StopKey | Stopped by injector stop button |
| 110 to 117 | Err_F_{injector error} | Front injector error |
| 120 to 127 | Err_B_{injector error} | Back injector error |

The HP 6890 Sampler Command Set

| <state> = 3 Failed to put down a bottle | | |
|---|------------------------|--|
| <error_code> | Name | Interpretation |
| 100 | Err_Zhome | Tray Z-axis failed |
| 101 | Err_Rhome | Tray radius-axis failed |
| 102 | Err_Thome | Tray theta-axis failed |
| 104 | Err_ClawEmpty | <source_location> is null but the gripper is empty |
| 105 | Err_StopKey | Stopped by injector stop button |
| 110 to 117 | Err_F_{injector error} | Front injector error |
| 120 to 127 | Err_B_{injector error} | Back injector error |
| 103 | Err_BtlInClaw | Failed to put bottle to destination. Not an error if the destination location is null. |

| <state> = 4 Bottle in turret, injector error | | |
|--|------------------------|----------------------|
| <error_code> | Name | Interpretation |
| 110 to 117 | Err_F_{injector error} | Front injector error |
| 120 to 127 | Err_B_{injector error} | Back injector error |

| <state> = 0 Move complete | | |
|---------------------------|---------------|--|
| <error_code> | Name | Interpretation |
| 0 | Err_NoError | The move is complete. |
| 103 | Err_BtlInClaw | <source_location> = <destination_location> = Null and a bottle is in the gripper |
| 104 | Err_ClawEmpty | <source_location> = <destination_location> = Null and no bottle in the gripper |

Note: MOVE with no locations can be used to check for a bottle in the gripper.

00ssNAME_TABLE Create or reposition a named location

FUNCTION:

Create and edit named locations.

HOST ISSUES: 00ssNAME_TABLE <index>
 [“<name>”<location>]

ALS RETURNS: ss00NAME_TABLE <error_code>,
 <index>,<name>,<location>

PARAMETERS:

| | | |
|------------|---|--|
| <index> | Range 1 to 10 | |
| <name> | 15 character name starting with an alpha and containing alphas, digits, and underscore. Both upper and lower case may be used. | |
| <location> | Z-position R-position T-position. A location is a comma-separated list of internal tray coordinates where a bottle may be picked up or deposited with a MOVE command. | |

| <error_code> | Name | Interpretation |
|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 133 | Err_NameIndex | <index> is not in range |
| 134 | Err_NoName | The requested table entry is empty |
| 135 | Err_BadName | <location> is not in the correct format |
| 136 | Err_BadLocation | The <location> described is illegal |

COMMENTS:

If “<name>”<location> is not given, then the present content of the <index> table entry is returned.

Setting <name> = “” deletes the table entry.

00ssREAD_BCR

Read Barcode

FUNCTION:

Reads the label of a sample.

Returns the labels that were read as part of an SINJECT.

SYNTAX:

HOST ISSUES: 00ssREAD_BCR [[FRONT | BACK | <source>]
 [,<destination>]]

ALS RETURNS: ss00READ_BCR <error_code>, <state>,
 "<bar_code_string>"

EXAMPLES:

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| READ_BCR | Read sample in reader |
| READ_BCR FRONT previous | Return front BarCode saved by a SINJECT. |
| READ_BCR 1 | Read barcode on tray position 1, return bottle to tray position 1. |
| READ_BCR 1,FRONT | Read barcode on tray position 1, move bottle to front injector turret position 1. |
| READ_BCR ,BACK 2 reader, | Read barcode of bottle currently in then move bottle to back tower turret position 2. |
| READ_BCR BRIDGE,DISP2 | Get bottle at BRIDGE, read the barcode, place bottle in DISP2. |

COMMENT:

The HP 6890 GC uses SINJECT for sequenced injections. If the BCR is enabled, the SINJECT will read the bar coded label on the sample vial and save the results. READ_BCR FRONT and READ_BCR BACK will return these results.

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|---------------|---|
| FRONT or BACK | Return the barcode that was read for this injector by the previous SINJECT command. |
|---------------|---|

| | |
|---|---|
| <source> – if no entry, return barcode for the bottle that is in the reader | |
| nnn | Move the bottle from tray location nnn to the reader and return the bar code. |
| name | Move the bottle from the previously named location to the reader and return the bar code. |

| | |
|--|---|
| <destination> – if no entry, move the bottle to its original location. | |
| nnn | After reading the label, move the bottle to tray location nnn. |
| name | After reading the label, move the bottle to the previously named location. |
| FRONT [nn] | After reading the label, move the bottle to turret location nn in the front injector. |
| BACK [nn] | After reading the label, move the bottle to turret location nn in the back injector. |

| <error_code> | Name | Interpretation |
|--------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 0 | Err_NoError | No error |
| 100 | Err_Zhome | Tray Z axis failed |
| 101 | Err_Rhome | Tray radius axis failed |
| 102 | Err_Thome | Tray theta axis failed |
| 105 | Err_StopKey | Stopped by injector stop button |
| 106 | Err_NoTower | Selected injector is not present |
| 107 | Err_NoTray | Tray is not present |
| 108 | Err_NoBCR | BarCodeReader is not present |
| 110 to 117 | Err_F_{injector error} | Front injector error |
| 120 to 127 | Err_B_{injector error} | Back injector error |
| 129 | Err_Ovld | Possible short in BCR cable |
| 130 | Err_Stalled | BCR motor could not spin bottle |

| | | |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 132 | Err_BCRchip | HBCR controller chip failed |
| 138 | Err_InvParameter | Error in parameter list |
| 144 | Err_RangeTray | Selected tray position does not exist. |
| 145 | Err_RangeTpos | Selected turret position does not exist. |

| <state> | | |
|---------|--|---|
| 1 | Read BCR Initial | Initialize BCR. Parse parameters. Bottle is in <source> |
| 2 | Failed to pick up bottle at <source> | Get bottle– gripper is empty |
| 3 | Failed to put down bottle at BCR | Get bottle– gripper is empty |
| 4 | BCR failed before getbottle | Bottle is in BCR |
| 5 | Failed to pick up bottle at BCR | Get bottle– gripper is empty |
| 6 | Failed to put down bottle at <destination> | Putbottle– bottle is in gripper |
| 7 | Injector homing error after move | Bottle is in injector |
| 0 | Read complete | Bottle is in <destination> |

| |
|----------------------------|
| <bar_code_string> – "text" |
|----------------------------|

COMMENTS:

The <state> indicates the context of an <error_code>. The two values allow a program to determine exactly where the sample is when the operation does not complete.

Read BCR Initial is before an attempt is made to pick up a bottle. After checking <source> and <destination>, the Z-axis is homed to check for a bottle already in the gripper.

| | | |
|------------------------------|---------------|--|
| <state> = 1 Read BCR Initial | | |
| <error_code> | Name | Interpretation |
| 100 | Err_Zhome | Tray Z-axis failed |
| 103 | Err_BtlInClaw | There is a bottle in the gripper and either <source> or <destination> is not null. |
| more> | | |

| continued | | |
|-----------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| 105 | Err_StopKey | Stopped by injector stop button |
| 106 | Err_NoTower | Selected injector is not present |
| 107 | Err_NoTray | Tray is not present |

The HP 6890 Sampler Command Set

| | | |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 108 | Err_NoBCR | Bar code reader is not present |
| 129 | Err_Ovld | Possible short in BCR cable |
| 132 | Err_BCRChip | HBCR controller chip failed |
| 138 | Err_InvParameter | Error in parameter list |
| 144 | Err_RangeTray | Selected tray position does not exist. |
| 145 | Err_RangeTpos | Selected turret position does not exist. |

| <state> = 2 Failed to pick up bottle from <source> | | |
|--|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| <error_code> | Name | Interpretation |
| 100 | Err_Zhome | Tray Z-axis failed |
| 101 | Err_Rhome | Tray radius-axis failed |
| 102 | Err_Thome | Tray theta-axis failed |
| 104 | Err_ClawEmpty | Failed to find bottle at <source> |
| 105 | Err_StopKey | Stopped by injector stop button |

| <state> = 3 Failed to put bottle in BCR | | |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------|
| <error_code> | Name | Interpretation |
| 100 | Err_Zhome | Tray Z-axis failed |
| 101 | Err_Rhome | Tray radius-axis failed |
| 102 | Err_Thome | Tray theta-axis failed |
| 103 | Err_BtlInClaw | Failed to put bottle in BCR |
| 105 | Err_StopKey | Stopped by injector stop button |

| <state> = 4 BCR failed | | |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|
| <error_code> | Name | Interpretation |
| 105 | Err_StopKey | Stopped by injector stop button |
| 129 | Err_Ovld | Possible short in BCR cable |
| 130 | Err_Stalled | BCR motor could not spin bottle |

The HP 6890 Sampler Command Set

| <state> = 5 Failed to get bottle from BCR | | |
|---|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| <error_code> | Name | Interpretation |
| 100 | Err_Zhome | Tray Z-axis failed |
| 101 | Err_Rhome | Tray radius-axis failed |
| 102 | Err_Thome | Tray theta-axis failed |
| 104 | Err_ClawEmpty | Failed to pick up bottle from BCR |
| 105 | Err_StopKey | Stopped by injector stop button |

| <state> = 6 Failed to put bottle in <destination> | | |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <error_code> | Name | Interpretation |
| 100 | Err_Zhome | Tray Z-axis failed |
| 101 | Err_Rhome | Tray radius-axis failed |
| 102 | Err_Thome | Tray theta-axis failed |
| 103 | Err_BtlInClaw | Failed to put bottle in <destination> |
| 105 | Err_StopKey | Stopped by injector stop button |
| 110 to 117 | Err_F_{injector error} | Front injector error |
| 120 to 127 | Err_B_{injector error} | Back injector error |

| <state> = 7 Read complete | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <error_code> | Name | Interpretation |
| 100 | Err_Zhome | Tray Z-axis failed |
| 101 | Err_Rhome | Tray radius-axis failed |
| 102 | Err_Thome | Tray theta-axis failed |
| 105 | Err_StopKey | Stopped by injector stop button |
| 110 to 117 | Err_F_{injector error} | Front injector error |
| 120 to 127 | Err_B_{injector error} | Back injector error |

00ssRTN_ALL**Return Bottles to Tray****FUNCTION:**

Moves all bottles that have been previously moved from the tray to the injectors back to the tray.

SYNTAX:

HOST ISSUES: 00ssRTN_ALL

ALS RETURNS: ss00RTN_ALL <error_code>

PARAMETER:

| <error_code> | Name | Interpretation |
|--------------|------------------------|--|
| 0 | Err_NoError | No error |
| 100 | Err_Zhome | Tray Z axis failed |
| 101 | Err_Rhome | Tray radius axis failed |
| 102 | Err_Thome | Tray theta axis failed |
| 103 | Err_BtlInClaw | Failed to put bottle to destination. Bottle in gripper with unknown location. |
| 105 | Err_StopKey | Stopped by injector stop button |
| 110 to 117 | Err_F_{injector error} | Front injector error |
| 120 to 127 | Err_B_{injector error} | Back injector error |

COMMENTS:

RTN_ALL tries to move bottles back to their home locations on the tray. This is meant as a clean up operation after a sequence interruption and before the sequence is resumed. Bottles that are in the BCR or the injectors will be returned if a tray location is known. Bottles in named locations will not be returned. If a bottle is not found, there are no retries or errors.

00ssSETPTS**Send Setpoints to Controller****FUNCTION:**

Sends a set of injector setpoints to the controller.

SYNTAX:

HOST ISSUES: 00ssSETPTS <front_setpoint_list>;
 <back_setpoint_list>;
 <tray_on_off>,<barcode_reader_on_off>
 ALS RETURNS: ss00SETPTS <error_code>

To set all setpoints to their default values:

HOST ISSUES: 00ssSETPTS DEFAULTS
 ALS RETURNS: ss00SETPTS 0

PARAMETERS:

<front_setpoint_list> and <back_setpoint_list> are comma-separated lists. All parameters are optional, but commas are required as placeholders. The two lists are terminated by semicolons.

| <front_setpoint_list> and <back_setpoint_list> | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---------|
| setpoint | Range | Default |
| injector stop | 1 to 5 | 1 |
| sample pumps | 0 to 15 | 6 |
| viscosity delay | 0 to 7 seconds | 0 |
| sample pre-wash | 0 to 15 | 0 |
| solvent A post-wash | 0 to 15 | 0 |
| solvent B post-wash | 0 to 15 | 0 |
| slow plunger enable | 0 (off) or 1 (on) | 0 (off) |
| pre-injection dwell | 0 to 100 (unit = 0.01 minute) | 0 |
| post-injection dwell | 0 to 100 (unit = 0.01 minute) | 0 |
| sample skim enable | 0 (off) or 1 (on) | 0 (off) |

| continued | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----|
| sample skim depth | - 20 to 300 (unit = 0.1 mm) | 100 |
| solvent A pre-wash | 0 to 15 | 0 |
| solvent B pre-wash | 0 to 15 | 0 |

| [tray_on_off] | |
|---------------|-----|
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |

| [barcode_reader_on_off] | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| 0 | off |
| 1 | on |

| <error_code> | Name | Interpretation |
|--------------|----------------|------------------------------------|
| 0 | Err_NoError | No error |
| 142 | Err_SetptRange | One or more setpoints out of range |

00ssSINJECT**Inject Sample from Tray****FUNCTION:**

Move sample bottles from the tray to the injectors, read bar codes, synchronize with host, INJECT, and return sample bottles to the tray.

SYNTAX:

HOST ISSUES: 00ssSINJECT [<front_sample>];[<back_sample>]
 [; NOWAIT]

ALS RETURNS: ss00SINJECT <error_code>

Inject from tray bottle #1 using the front injector. Wait for an INJ_CONT signal to proceed with the injection. Return the bottle to the tray.

HOST ISSUES: 00ssSINJECT 1

6890 RETURNS: ss00SINJECT <error_code>

Perform a dual injection; use tray bottle #21 for the front injector and tray bottle #32 for the back injector. Return bottles to the tray. Do not wait for a continue command.

HOST ISSUES: 00ssSINJECT 21;32;NOWAIT

6890 RETURNS: ss00SINJECT <error_code>

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <front_sample> and <back_sample> | |
| nnn | Numbered location (see COMMENTS) |
| name | A previously defined name e.g. DISP_1 or MIXER |

| | |
|---------|---|
| &NOWAIT | If present, pauses operation after pre-washes and pumps |
|---------|---|

| <error_code> | Name | Interpretation |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| 0 | Err_NoError | No error |
| 100 | Err_Zhome | Tray Z axis failed |
| 101 | Err_Rhome | Tray radius axis failed |
| 102 | Err_Thome | Tray theta axis failed |

| | | |
|------------|------------------------|--|
| 105 | Err_StopKey | Stopped by injector stop button |
| 106 | Err_NoTower | Selected injector is not present |
| 107 | Err_NoTray | Tray is not present |
| 110 to 117 | Err_F_{injector error} | Front injector error |
| 120 to 127 | Err_B_{injector error} | Back injector error |
| 129 | Err_Ovld | Possible short in BCR cable |
| 130 | Err_Stalled | BCR motor could not spin bottle |
| 132 | Err_BCRchip | HBCR controller chip failed |
| 144 | Err_RangeTray | Selected position does not exist. MaxTray is exceeded. |
| 145 | Err_RangeTpos | Selected position does not exist. MaxTur is exceeded. |

COMMENTS:

If TrayEnable = 1, nnn is a tray location such that $0 < \text{nnn} \leq \text{MaxTray}$

If TrayEnable = 0, nnn is a turret location such that $0 < \text{nnn} \leq \text{MaxTurret}$

If TrayEnable = 1 and BcrEnable = 1, bar codes are checked and saved. The bar code is read before the sample is injected. Its value is available after state = 2 using the READ_BCR FRONT or READ_BCR BACK commands.

All moves are to turret position 1.

After the samples are in the towers the appropriate INJECT command is issued. If the INJECT command completes with no error then samples that were moved to the towers are returned to their original location.

When SINJECT starts, <SINJECT_state> (see STATUS command) is set to 1 and APG.Ready is set false. When pre-washes and pumps are completed, state is set to 2 and APG.Ready is set True. The SINJECT command waits in state 2 until an INJ_CONT command is received, then state is set to 3 and the injection cycle completes. State is set to 0 at the end of the INJECT command. If the NOWAIT flag is set, the injection does not pause in state 2.

00ssSTATUS**Read System Status****FUNCTION:**

Returns the current system status.

SYNTAX:

HOST ISSUES: 00ssSTATUS

ALS RETURNS: ss00STATUS <inj_status>,<front_status>,<back_status>,<tray_status>,<BCR_status>,<ext_status>,<SINJECT_state>

The Status response is a comma-separated list of internal system variables. The status variables are hexadecimal representations of packed boolean flags. <SINJECT_state> is a decimal number.

PARAMETERS:

| <inj_status> – byte [00 to 1F] | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| b0 | Initializing |
| b1 | StartRequest = Front Back Ext |
| b2 | StopButton = Front Back |
| b3 | Busy |
| b4 | Setpoint changed (cleared by SETPTS) |

| <front_status> and <back_status> – byte [00 to F] | |
|---|-----------|
| b0 | Presence |
| b1 | Ready |
| b2 | Door Open |
| b3 | Busy |

| <tray_status> – byte [0 to 7] | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| b0 | Presence |
| b1 | Enable |
| b2 | Busy |

The HP 6890 Sampler Command Set

| <BCR_status> – byte [0 to 7] | |
|------------------------------|----------|
| b0 | Presence |
| b1 | Enable |
| b2 | Busy |

| <ext_status> – byte [00 to FF] | |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| b0 to b7 | APG.Inputs |

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| <SINJECT_state> | 0 to 3 (decimal), see SINJECT |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|

00ssSTOP

Stop All

FUNCTION:

Same as pressing one of the injector stop keys.

SYNTAX:

HOST ISSUES: 00ssSTOP

ALS RETURNS: no response

COMMENTS:

The stop command is equivalent to pressing the stopkey on an injector. Current tray operations are stopped. Injector operations are stopped. If an injector has an error the error is cleared.

00ssTRAY_LOC

Convert Ray Ring to Location

FUNCTION:

Converts Ray Ring notation to tray coordinate notation. See page 313 for notations.

SYNTAX:

HOST ISSUES: 00ssTRAY_LOC <ray_ring>

ALS RETURNS: ss00TRAY_LOC <error_code>,<location>

PARAMETERS:

| |
|------------|
| <ray_ring> |
|------------|

| | | |
|--------------|--|--|
| <error_code> | | |
|--------------|--|--|

| | | |
|-----|------------------|----------------------------------|
| 138 | Err_InvParameter | Ray is 1 .. 20 Ring is 1 .. 7 |
|-----|------------------|----------------------------------|

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <location> – Zposition,Rposition,Tposition | | |
|--|--|--|

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Zposition, Rposition, Tposition = positive integers | | |
|---|--|--|

COMMENTS:

<location> is a comma-separated list of integers. It is returned in a form suitable for use with TRAY_POS or NAME_TABLE.

00ssTRAY_POS

Move the Tray Arm

FUNCTION:

Positions the tray arm. See page 313 for notations.

SYNTAX:

HOST ISSUES: 00ssTRAY_POS <location>

ALS RETURNS: ss00TRAY_POS <error_code>

PARAMETERS:

<location> – tray location in Zposition Rposition Tposition notation

| <error_code> | Name | Interpretation |
|--------------|-----------------|--|
| 100 | Err_Zhome | Tray Z-axis failed |
| 101 | Err_Rhome | Tray radius-axis failed |
| 102 | Err_Thome | Tray theta-axis failed |
| 105 | Err_StopKey | Stopped by injector stop button |
| 107 | Err_NoTray | Tray is not present or tray is currently busy. |
| 136 | Err_BadLocation | The <location> described is illegal |

COMMENTS:

The position command will move the tray arm to any valid location in tray coordinates.

If the tray is currently off, a tray home is done first. The tray is left with its motors enabled and the tray status is busy.

No other command can use the tray until a STOP command is issued to release the tray.

00ssWFIL

Read Setpoints

FUNCTION:

Returns the current setpoints of the controller in a form that can be sent by the SETPTS command. Creates a single string that can reset all known setpoints to the current value.

SYNTAX:

HOST ISSUES: 00ssWFIL

ALS RETURNS: ss00WFIL SETPTS <front_setpoint_list>;
<back_setpoint_list>;
<tray_on_off>,<barcode_reader_on_off>

PARAMETERS:

See SETPTS.

00ssERR_LOG

Read/write the Hard Error Log

FUNCTION:

Reads or writes an error log.

SYNTAX:

HOST ISSUES: 00ssBTL_LOG [REWIND | REWRITE]
[“<log_text>”]

ALS RETURNS:

PARAMETERS:

| | |
|--------------|--|
| REWIND | Move the read pointer to the front of the log. |
| REWRITE | Delete the current log. |
| “<log_text>” | If present, a text log entry is created and written to the file. |

Appendices

Appendix A: GC Errors
Appendix B: ALS Errors

Appendix A. HP 6890 GC Command Set Errors

| <error_number> | | |
|----------------|-----------------|---|
| 0 | OK | |
| 1 | PARAM_TOO_LARGE | parameter out of range |
| 2 | PARAM_TOO_SMALL | parameter out of range |
| 3 | INVALID_PARAM | wrong parameter type (number vs alpha vs boolean) |
| 4 | NO_INSTR | no instruction found in input message |
| 5 | INSTR_SYNTAX | beginning of instruction found but not complete |
| 6 | INVALID_DEST | instruction syntax OK but dsap is unknown |
| 7 | INVALID_OP | operation specified in the command is invalid |
| 8 | PARAM_LENGTH | max len of all parameters (MAX_PARM_LEN) exceeded |
| 9 | NUM_OF_PARM | max number of parameters (MAX_PARM_NUN) exceeded |
| 10 | MISSING_PARAM | required parameter is absent |
| 11 | PARAM_SYNTAX | non-printing character found in parameter |
| 12 | SYNTAX_ERROR | syntax error in the command |
| 13 | NOT_INSTALLED | device is not installed |
| 14 | NOT_ALLOWED | parameter is valid, but not allowed in this case |
| 15 | NOT_COMPATIBLE | parameter is not compatible with hardware installed |
| 16 | OVEN_GT_MAX | oven temperature > oven maximum parameter |
| 17 | INIT_GT_MAX | oven initial temperature > oven maximum parameter |
| 18 | FINAL1_GT_MAX | oven final temperature 1 > oven maximum parameter |
| 19 | FINAL2_GT_MAX | oven final temperature 2 > oven maximum parameter |
| 20 | FINAL3_GT_MAX | oven final temperature 3 > oven maximum parameter |
| 21 | FINAL4_GT_MAX | oven final temperature 4 > oven maximum parameter |
| 22 | FINAL5_GT_MAX | oven final temperature 5 > oven maximum parameter |
| | | |
| more> | | |

| continued | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| 23 | FINAL6_GT_MAX | oven final temperature 6 > oven maximum parameter |
| 24 | OVEN_CALIB_MAX | oven calibration value > oven maximum parameter |
| 25 | OVEN_CALIB_MIN | oven calibration value < oven maximum parameter |
| 26 | PARAM_CHANGED | one or more parameters have been modified |
| 27 | NOT_VALID_DURING_RUN | command cannot be excuted when gc is in a run |
| 28 | NOT_VALID_DURING_SCC_RUN | command cannot be excuted when gc is in a column compensation run |
| 29 | SCC_RUN_LENGTH_TOO_SHORT | run length too short for a blank run |
| 30 | NO_SCC_DATA | no compensation data stored for col comp 1 or col comp 2 |
| 31 | NOT_VALID_IN_OVEN_TRACK_MODE | cannot set the temperature while in track mode |
| 32 | SCC1_DET_SETPT | col comp 1 detector setpoint is set to NULL_POSITION |
| 33 | SCC2_DET_SETPT | col comp 2 detector setpoint is set to NULL_POSITION |
| 35 | FRONT_DET_OFF | front detector board is turned off |
| 36 | BACK_DET_OFF | back detector board is turned off |
| 37 | TABLE_FULL | run/clock/other table is full |
| 38 | TABLE_ENTRY_EMPTY | attempt to read an empty table entry |
| 39 | WRONG_VERSION | sequence or method has invalid version number |
| 40 | CORRUPTED_MEMORY | HP 6890 stored sequence or method is corrupt |
| 41 | LINK_ERROR | datacomm link error |
| 42 | LINK_ABNORMAL_BREAK | abnormal break in communications |
| 43 | LINK_DATA_ERROR | data error (parity, framing, etc) |
| 44 | LINK_OVERRUN | data overrun error; data has been lost |
| 45 | TEST_PASSED | passed requested test |
| 46 | TEST_FAILED | failed requested test |
| 47 | SAMPLER_OFFLINE | ALS is not responding |
| 48 | COMMAND_ABORTED | command error- subsequent parameters ignored (IXSP IXPP CxNR) |
| more> | | |

The HP 6890 GC Command Set

| continued | | |
|-----------|------------------------|--|
| 49 | TIME_OUT | instruction timed out due to error in system |
| 50 | PARAM_ABORTED | parameter was judged invalid and ignored, remainder of command continued (GCPO) |
| 51 | INVALID_PATH | a pass-through command was found with path not set up or path is in use by another datacomm port |
| 52 | EXCEEDS_CALIB_RANGE | calibration would cause too much of a correction; attempt disallowed |
| 53 | OUTSIDE_AL-LOWED_RANGE | attempted calibration too far away from span |
| 54 | IN_PROGRESS | still calibrating (flow sensor offset); try again later |
| 55 | PCB_CMD_FAILED | command sent to pcb2 did not work |

Appendix B. HP 6890 Sampler Command Error Codes

| <error_code> | Error Name | Error Text |
|--------------|---------------|---|
| 0 | Err_NoError | No error |
| 100 | Err_Zhome | Tray Z axis failed to find home. |
| 101 | Err_Rhome | Tray Radius failed to find home. |
| 102 | Err_Thome | Tray Theta failed to find home. |
| 103 | Err_BtlInClaw | There was a bottle in the gripper. |
| 104 | Err_ClawEmpty | There was no bottle in the gripper. |
| 105 | Err_StopKey | A stop key was pressed. |
| 106 | Err_NoTower | The selected injector is not present. |
| 107 | Err_NoTray | The tray is not present. |
| 108 | Err_NoBCR | The Bar Code Reader is not present. |
| 109 | | |
| 110 | Err_F_ComErr | Tower/Controller communications error. No flashes on tower |
| 111 | Err_F_Syringe | 2 flashes on front tower |
| 112 | Err_F_Turret | 3 flashes on front tower |
| 113 | Err_F_Plunger | 4 flashes on front tower |
| 114 | Err_F.Inject | 5 flashes on front tower |
| 115 | Err_F_CPU | |
| 116 | Err_F_Fault | Front door was open. |
| 117 | Err_F_Reset | Front tower was reset. |
| 118 | | |
| 119 | | |
| 120 | Err_B_ComErr | Tower/Controller communications error. No flashes on tower |
| 121 | Err_B_Syringe | 2 flashes on back tower |
| 122 | Err_B_Turret | 3 flashes on back tower |
| 123 | Err_B_Plunger | 4 flashes on back tower |
| more> | | |

The HP 6890 Sampler Command Set

| continued | | |
|-----------|------------------|--|
| 124 | Err_B_Inject | 5 flashes on back tower |
| 125 | Err_B_CPU | |
| 126 | Err_B_Fault | Back door was open. |
| 127 | Err_B_Reset | Back tower was reset. |
| 128 | | |
| 129 | Err_Ovld | BCR driver detected an Overload. Possible short in connector |
| 130 | Err_Stalled | BCR driver detected a stalled mixer. |
| 131 | Err_NoBarCode | A bar code was not read. |
| 132 | Err_BCRchip | HCBR has failed. |
| 133 | Err_NameIndex | Out of range index to NAME_TABLE |
| 134 | Err_NoName | NAME_TABLE[Index] is empty. |
| 135 | Err_BadName | Illegal name. NAME_TABLE[Index] was not changed. |
| 136 | Err_BadLocation | Illegal location. NAME_TABLE[Index] was not changed. |
| 137 | Err_UnknownName | Referenced name is not in the NAME_TABLE. |
| 138 | Err_InvParameter | Invalid parameter sent to a command |
| 139 | Err_NoComma | Comma needed |
| 140 | Err_NoSemicolon | Semicolon needed |
| 141 | Err_NumError | Numeric overflow > 2^{31} |
| 142 | Err_SetptRange | Range error in SETPTS command |
| 143 | Err_SetptError | Error in SETPTS command |
| 144 | Err_RangeTray | Attempt to access an invalid tray position |
| 145 | Err_RangeTpos | Attempt to access an invalid injector turret position |

B. Error Logging

The ERR_LOG command provides access to a list of internal events. This log is composed of two 16K byte chunks of memory. Each internal event creates a time-stamped entry at the end of the log. If the log fills up, the first half is discarded to provide a continuous record of events. Each 16K chunk will hold about 1300 events, so the log size will increase from 0 to about 2600, then decrease to about 1300 and remain between 1300 and 2600 until the log is erased.

There are four classes of logged events:

- Hard errors— syringe errors or home errors on the tray
- Soft errors— step count errors or Retries > 1
- Bottle handling errors:

Failed to pick up a bottle that was placed by the tray

Missed bottle in injector after injection

Missed bottle in BCR

Bottle not found by SINJECT or MOVE command

- Text message entered into log by ERR_LOG “text” command

The maintenance log only supports the text type message.

The REWIND parameter to the log commands positions the Read Pointer at the first log entry. Every log command returns the contents of the log entry at the current read pointer and then advances the pointer to the next log entry.

The general form of a log entry is

<Command Name> <error_code>,<time_stamp>,<log_type>,<log_entry>

The <error_code> is Err_NoError or Err_EndOfLog or Err_LogLocked. EndOfLog indicates that there are no more log entries to read.

LogLocked means that writing to the log was blocked by an internal error.

The <time_stamp> is the decimal number of seconds since 1 Jan 1980.

The <log_type> is an integer indicating the entry type.

The <log_entry> is the actual information that was saved. The form of the entry depends on its type.

| <log_type> | Name | <log_entry> |
|------------|--|---|
| 1 | Text | Text from the comma after the type entry to the end of the line |
| 2 | Serial Number | Text from the comma after the type entry to the end of the line |
| 3 | <error_code> | Decimal Error Code. Generally a hard error like Z home not found or Front syringe error. Check the error table for actual meaning. |
| 4 | Z step count | <Actual position difference from home position>, <Raxis position, <Theta position> Raxis and Theta are the R and Theta positions when the Zhome was checked. A ZstepCount log entry is only created when the current Z position is in error by more than 8 steps. |
| 5 6 | R step count Theta step count | <Actual position difference from home position>, R and theta home can only be measured at one location so only the error is saved– where the slippage occurred cannot be directly determined. |
| 7 8 | Get Bottle Retries Put Bottle Retries | <retry_count>,<location_type>,<front>,<location> This log entry is created when a failed operation succeeds on retry. The location of the Get/Put is reported. <location_types>: 0 numbered tray position 1 an injector– <front> ≠ 0 for the front injector 2 a named location <location> = Zposition, Rposition, Thetaposition |
| 9 | Sequence Lost | <retry_counts>,<location_type>,<front+injector>,<location> A bottle was lost during a MOVE, READ_BCR, or SINJECT operation or at an injector or the BCR for StandAlone or INET operations. |



**Copyright © 1995
Hewlett-Packard
Printed in USA 7/95**

**Part Number
G1530-90360**